

# BANKING

JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION

M A Y I 9 3 7

THE LEGACY OF F. H. A. TITLE I		8
200 BANK RESEARCH PROJECTS	HAROLD STONIER	15
BANK SERVICE IN BANKLESS TOWNS		19
—WHAT ARKANSAS IS DOING	W. A. McDONNELL	21
A NEW EPOCH IN POWER FARMING	D. M. FLEWELLIN	22
REMEMBER	SIR JOHN AIRD	23
BUDGET THE BOND ACCOUNT	E. S. WOOLLEY	24
THE ARMAMENT FILLIP TO INFLATION	NORMAN CRUMP	26
DEFENSE COMES HIGH	GEORGE E. ANDERSON	27
CONSIDER THE BORROWER'S ADPLAN	B. R. CANFIELD	28
COUNTER TYPES	J. H. SIMPSON	29
PAYROLL CONTROL	E. N. HAY	30
HOW FACTORS WORK	E. H. COLLINS	32
THRIFT BEGINS	PICTURES	34
MONEY TO BUILD	PICTURES	38
FREE MOVIE	PICTURES	42
MODERNIZED TRADE ACCEPTANCES	H. F. deC. PEREIRA	54
THE ORIGIN OF TREASURY BILLS	F. BRADSHAW MAKIN	64
HOW TO CHART MANAGEMENT	J. W. MILLER	67
COLLATERAL LIFE INSURANCE	GEORGE R. SMITH	74
• BANKING'S PICTURES		33-48
• BANKING'S DIGEST		97
• CONTENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS		94-95



*"... and we cancel this loan  
in event of your death"*

Connecticut General PERSONAL LOAN INSURANCE  
provides loan departments with a "new business" plan.

*What it does for the Borrower.* Automatically provides for the cancellation of the loan upon his death — relieving his estate or co-maker of responsibility of meeting the loan.

*What it does for the Bank.* Relieves bank of trouble of collecting unpaid balance from estate or co-maker. Eliminates reason why some people don't borrow — and why a co-maker might refuse to participate.




Send for this free new bulletin. Free  
booklets and mat service supplied  
for your own advertising.

## Connecticut General Group Insurance

Personal loan insurance is a new and inexpensive form of group insurance issued to banks for protection of borrowers. The Company also issues group life, accident and sickness insurance, and retirement annuities. It was one of the first to extend protection to groups of less than fifty. Its group renewal ratio is well over 95% — one of the highest of all group writing companies.

*Organized in 1865, the Connecticut General has paid over \$260,000,000 to policyholders and beneficiaries and has over a billion dollars of life insurance in force.*

Connecticut  General  
LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY  
Hartford, Connecticut

# The Condition of BUSINESS

**BUSINESS MOMENTUM.** Although there are enough unfavorable factors affecting industry and finance to chill the enthusiasm of the most ardent optimist, the volume of industrial production and the pace of commercial activity continue without abatement. The most striking feature of the current outlook is the momentum of the advance.

But it is apparently a definite policy of the Government to head off any conditions that suggest a boom. In this endeavor the Federal officials have the general support of the business community.

**SOME CONFLICTING POLICIES.** Uncertainty growing out of conflicting policies in business and government should be noted as chief among the unfavorable influences of the moment. For many months every effort has been directed toward building up the volume of business, increasing productive activity and strengthening commodity prices. Now, with prices approaching the sought-for level and industrial output nearing the point called normal, some steps are being taken to remind business that booms are not desirable, while other factors work in the opposite direction.

In the case of bank credit the conflict of action or policy is notable. Before the recently ordered increase in reserve requirements had become fully effective, the Reserve System was called upon to put more money into the banks by the purchase of Government securities in open market operations.

Prices of certain commodities actually were getting out of reasonable relationship with others, and no doubt a word or two of caution was needed. Excess reserves, as everybody knows, were far too high and a reduction was necessary to forestall possible misuse of funds in speculation. If Government bonds were to be marked down, the process by all means should have been orderly. To many observers, however, the real point in numerous recent happenings is the emphasis which has again been placed on uncertainty.

**BANKING AND FINANCE.** These important sectors of the economic front continue to be careful observers of governmental credit and fiscal policies—specifically, in such matters as the price of Government securities, the resumption of “new money” borrowing by the Treasury, and the attitude of the Administration and Congress toward Federal expenditures.

**“GOVERNMENTS”.** With regard to Federal Government securities, there has occurred on the one hand a rather substantial liquidation by banks and other investors, and, on the other, the purchase of Federal paper in the open market by the Reserve banks.

Between January 13, when the selling wave started, and March 31, when it was halted, reporting member banks in the System reduced their holdings of Government direct obligations by \$907,000,000. The sharpest break came immediately after the mid-March financing, for the reduction in the last week of that month amounted to about \$300,000,000. The following week, reporting banks increased their holdings by \$124,000,000, this apparently being the result of the market's steadying after the Reserve Board had announced its buying policy.

**OPEN MARKET POLICY.** How far the Reserve will have to go in upholding the market is problematical. It seems unlikely that there would be any necessity for maintaining the rate of operations prevailing in the first week when purchases approximated \$29,000,000; however, the buying will be

sufficiently substantial to carry out the Reserve policy of “exerting its influence toward orderly conditions in the money market” and facilitating “the orderly adjustment of member banks to the increased reserve requirements”.

**EXCESS RESERVES.** Until these current uncertainties as to bond prices, money rates and fiscal policies are cleared up bank management difficulties are likely to be numerous. The open market policy of the Reserve Board will doubtless result in a substantial increase in the amount of excess reserves on hand after May 1, the latest estimate being around \$700,000,000 instead of the \$500,000,000 originally anticipated. At all events the excess will be sufficient to maintain easy money conditions indefinitely. Otherwise the outlook for better banking conditions may be described as favorable. Demands for credit for business are improving and “other” loans in reporting member banks are steadily increasing. Bank deposits will doubtless take another spurt as the Government renews its borrowing.

**LABOR.** Decisions of the Supreme Court upholding the Wagner Act and the Government's authority in other social welfare matters seem to have been accepted by the business world as offering the probability of an ultimate orderly settlement of such questions. At all events, the decisions scarcely rippled the surface of business, although their historical and social importance was fully appreciated.

The “sit-down” strike situation shows signs of clearing but still causes uneasiness. Attacks on business in Congress are perennial irritants and uncertainties in the foreign exchange situation are growing.

**STEEL.** The steel industry has maintained its output during the past month around 90 per cent of capacity, having advanced steadily to that point during the 10 weeks ending with mid-April. Production in March was the highest in the industry's history and there is no let-up in sight. Orders fell off slightly during the past month, but business already booked will keep the mills busy at or near full capacity well into the third quarter. Prices for the next quarter are expected to remain at substantially the present level.

**CONSTRUCTION.** Building contracts continue at a level running about 25 per cent above the same period last year. Private construction has more than doubled and in recent weeks has been running more than twice public construction.

Foundry equipment has more than doubled. Machine tools and machinery continue about 50 per cent above their levels of last year although not up to the high volume registered in the closing months of 1936.

**TEXTILES.** The textile industries continue operating at their maximum. The consumption of cotton in American mills in March was the highest on record with no lessening of volume anticipated. Rayon mills are running at capacity and are expanding their production equipment as rapidly as possible. Woolen mill activity is reported as averaging about 5 per cent above that of a year ago.

**RETAIL TRADE.** Retail buying has been somewhat spotty as a result of labor unrest, unfavorable weather and a reaction from an early Spring holiday season, but the volume continues well above that of the corresponding period of last year even though the latter included the pre-Easter season. Wholesale markets have experienced the usual seasonal lull but inquiries indicate an early resumption of buying for the late Spring and early Summer trade in greater volume than last year.

This advertisement is typical in character of a series sponsored by Investors Syndicate and now appearing in national magazines.



## The dangerous belief

A DANGEROUS belief fills the heart of many a young father—oddly enough *it is his belief in himself.*

The belief that he will earn more money tomorrow than he earns today—"then I'll start tucking some away," he thinks. The belief that he will someday, by ways of his own designing, set aside sufficient money to educate his children, to provide for his own old age—"no hurry about that," he believes.

Too often it is a too-great belief. A man's faith in his ability to accumulate money can be so strong that it blinds him to the need of *doing* anything about it.

Everywhere there is proof of that. For all around us we see people whose belief in themselves has been great, whose earnings have been ample, but whose plans for accumulating money have been put off—

people whose good intentions died of complacency.

Yet this need happen to no one. *Any man* with ten or fifteen years of earning power left—even a moderate earning power—can be a financial success. Let a representative of Investors Syndicate show you how.

Let him show you the Investors Syndicate plan of *Living Protection* and how little you need put aside each month to acquire \$5,000, \$10,000, \$25,000 or more.

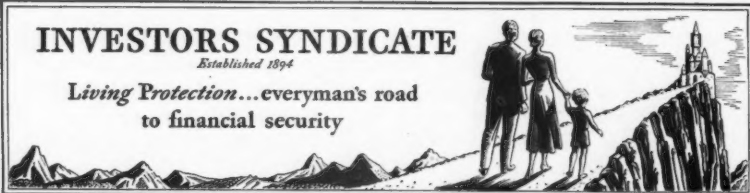
Let him show you the soundness of this plan and how your interests will be protected—by an institution that for nearly half a century has enjoyed the endorsement of authorities in sound finance.

See him today. And in the meantime, write Investors Syndicate, Dept. B75, Minneapolis, Minn., for a copy of an important booklet—*A New Plan of Life.*

### INVESTORS SYNDICATE

Established 1894

*Living Protection...everyman's road to financial security*



Investors Syndicate agency offices in 162 leading cities, including:

New York† • Boston • Pittsburgh • Chicago  
Birmingham • Detroit • Dallas • St. Louis  
Kansas City • Denver • Seattle • San Francisco  
Toronto\* • Montreal\* • Vancouver†

Home Office: Minneapolis, Minn.

†Office Investors Syndicate Title and Guaranty Co.

\*Office Investors Syndicate, Ltd., Canada

These companies are affiliates of Investors Syndicate



# WASHINGTON BRIEFLY

*Washington, D. C.*

**W**HAT really hurts about the below-estimate income tax payments in the March quarter is not merely the failure of perhaps \$250,000,000 of revenue but also the fact that it forecasts a similar failure from the same source in the next fiscal year. And the Government has expected to raise an additional billion dollars on this account, lifting the total income tax revenue to \$3,365,000,000. Now it is found that it cannot be done.

\* \* \*

IT IS REALIZED that the failure is not due to a lack of taxable income but to the fact that much of it has been diverted by the corporate excess profits tax and, above all, by riding the rich too hard. In short, income taxes on the basis of the present law are reaching or have reached the point of diminishing returns.

\* \* \*

TO GET MORE MONEY the Government must tax more people. When more people are taxed there will be more demand for economy. It is a harsh method of preaching economy, but it is probably the only effective method.

\* \* \*

NOT ONLY BUSINESS but even the Reserve authorities—perhaps with White House permission—are dead-set on stopping inflation by at least a near approach to budget balancing. Even Congress has become almost as much afraid of mounting prices as it is of taxes. Hence the disposition of the two Houses to shy away from such expenditures as \$100,000,000 called for in Senator Harrison's education bill, the \$50,000,000 called for in the farm tenancy bill, and so on. The significance of the revolt is that Congress now realizes that the emergency has passed and that what it now does should be done on the basis of permanent policies.

\* \* \*

EVEN SECRETARY WALLACE views the probability of a fall in the cost of foods in the course of the next few months, as new crops come in and the effects of drought are overcome, with equanimity. After all, why not? The farmers will yet receive good prices and—the milk in the coconut—half a billion dollars in benefits from the Government for taking proper care of their farms.

\* \* \*

THE DRAFT FOR A NEW N.R.A., which will be introduced as soon as the experts have digested the Supreme Court decisions on the Wagner Act and other matters, is expected to depend largely upon state legislation. Where a state passes an act regulating commerce and industry, the Federal Government will prohibit interstate commerce in goods which represent a violation of the state act. This may cover goods made by child labor, under sweat shop conditions, involving price discriminations, sales below cost and other recognized evils.

\* \* \*

THE FEDERAL ACT itself will regulate interstate commerce by providing penalties for unfair competition either between persons engaged in interstate commerce or between the latter and competitors, whether engaged in interstate

commerce or not. The act would cover all forms of competition heretofore held to be illegal, other practices now generally regarded as unfair and all forms of deception of the public. The proposals are considered as Supreme-Court-proof, even disregarding the recent decisions.

\* \* \*

THERE IS NOT NOW nor has there been any development of late which would indicate any intention on the part of the Federal Government to alter its buying price of gold.

\* \* \*

WHAT IS SIGNIFICANT about recent rumors which have upset security markets in this country and commodity markets abroad is the fact that the Government not only has the power to alter the gold content of the dollar but that the business of the entire world depends in a large degree upon the policy Washington will follow.

\* \* \*

THE RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION, which got nowhere during the last fiscal year, is rapidly getting somewhere this year. It has allotted approximately \$47,000,000 of the \$50,000,000 fund allowed it. It is compelled by law to retain the other \$3,000,000 for states which so far have not drawn upon its funds.

\* \* \*

A \$50,000,000 OUTLAY is a considerable item even in so great an industry as electric light and power, but the chief benefits of the R.E.A.'s operations seems to have been in stimulating private companies to extend their services to the farmers by private financing in a cheap money market.

\* \* \*

THE PERMANENT civilian conservation corps of 300,000 members, with 15,000 additional for Indians and residents of insular possessions, will cost the Government from \$350,000,000 to \$375,000,000 a year. This comes rather close to the \$395,000,000 estimated for the United States Army for the next fiscal year, including large outlays for military equipment and munitions. Even at that the money may be well spent.

\* \* \*

THERE IS A BLOC in the membership of the House of Representatives, reported at last accounts as including 126 members, which proposes to buy up the stock in the Federal Reserve banks now owned by the 7,000 member banks and operate the Reserve System as a department of the Government.

\* \* \*

AMONG OTHER FEATURES of the scheme is to extend rediscount privileges to all members of the F.D.I.C., provided they carry their reserves with the Reserve System; to have all examinations of the banks made by Government agencies at Government expense; and to turn the profits of the Reserve banks into the Federal Treasury. One of the ideas back of the proposal is that "private banks should not control the issuance of money".

GEORGE E. ANDERSON

Volume XXIX No. 11, Published monthly by the American Bankers Association at 22 East 40th St., New York City. Fred N. Shepherd, Editor and Publisher; William R. Kuhns, Managing Editor. Assistant Editors, William P. Bogie and John L. Cooley; L. E. Lascelle, Business Manager. Field representatives, Alden B. Baxter, Advertising Manager, Pruitts Jackson, Jr., and Richard F. Durham, 22 E. 40th St., New York City; Robert W. Kneebone, 230 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.; R. J. Birch & Co., Los Angeles and San Francisco, Cal. Washington office, 708 Colorado Building. Subscriptions: \$3 yearly; Canada, \$3.36; foreign, \$3.72; single copies, 25 cents. Entered as second-class matter May 5, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Concord, N. H. Copyright 1937 by American Bankers Association. With the exception of official Association announcements, the American Bankers Association disclaims responsibility for opinions expressed and statements made in articles published in this Journal.

May 1937



## Many-Man-Sized Job

Merely to keep abreast of all that is new in just one phase of investing today is a man-sized job. To penetrate the maze of investment facts and figures surrounding all the issues in the average bank's portfolio—to interpret each day's news correctly in terms of its investment significance—to plan soundly for a highly uncertain future is beyond the capacity of any one individual, even though he devote his whole working day to it. To expect one officer to manage your bank's investments *as a part-time job* is to ask the impossible.

Successful management of a bank's bond investments demands the facilities, man power and organized knowledge of a group of investment specialists to keep on top of every situation and judge its effect on the value of individual

securities. That is the job Moody's Bank Supervisory Service is doing for many banks today.

This service will bring to your bank a staff of competent, mature specialists scanning the day-to-day investment horizon for investment opportunities, continuously pointing out investment pitfalls—*plus a personal counsellor* to interpret their findings to an investment plan in terms of your bank's needs for income, liquidity, diversification.

Moody's Supervisory Service is not an emergency measure—not even a one-or-two year measure. It is a constant necessity which repays its modest fee many times over. May we explain to you or your directors how this service can help your bank? Your inquiry involves no obligation.

## MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE

JOHN MOODY, *President*

65 Broadway, New York City

105 West Adams Street, Chicago

# Recovery Fact-Finding

COMPILERS of *The Recovery Problem in the United States* (Brookings Institution, Washington, D. C., \$4) have produced a study that takes its place at the top of depression analyses. The Brookings fact-finders had advantages, of course, over individual researchers and students, for the work was apportioned among many competent persons at whose disposal were the resources and facilities of a great institution. But the importance of the subject justified so expert an effort, and the results, made available through this report, are eminent.

The analysts divide their book into three sections. First they review world economic changes of recent years, thus providing the international setting for America's share of the depression. Next they take up in detail the ways in which the depression affected various divisions of our economic system: employment and production, wages and prices, government and private finance, and international trade and financial relations. Part III considers the readjustments required for recovery, and presents a number of conclusions.

The book summarizes several favorable and unfavorable factors in the present situation — that is, the situation as it existed late last year — and on the basis of this recapitulation, the book offers "the essential requirements for a consistent program of further recovery". Summarized, they are: a balanced Federal budget; stable foreign exchanges; extension of the reciprocal trade agreements; preservation of "the generally favorable ratio of prices and wage rates"; maintenance, generally speaking, of "prevailing hours of labor, as the only means of meeting the production requirements involved in restoring during the next few years the standards of living of the laboring masses and promoting the economic advancement of the nation as a whole". Also, industrial practices and policies — public and private — which "tend to restrict output or to prevent the increase of productive efficiency", should be eliminated. Another requirement is a shift in the emphasis in agricultural policy "from restricted output and rising prices to the abundant furnishing of the supplies of raw materials and foodstuffs required by gradually expanding markets".

Some 50 pages of the 709-page volume are devoted to appendixes which provide useful supplementary information. One is a thumb-nail chronological sketch of government recovery legislation in 14 countries. There are also extensive data on world trends, employment, production, wages, durable goods, prices, public finance, private debts, and international trade and finance.

\* \* \*

In *Sugar* (Macmillan, New York, \$3), John E. Dalton makes what he calls "a case study of Government control". Although the book is an account of the fortunes and misfortunes that have befallen one commodity, its primary purpose, the author makes clear, "is to ascertain the past and present relationship of economics to politics in a major industry, sugar, in order that these findings may be checked against the convictions commonly held by business men in the larger realm of business and government."

Mr. Dalton was chief of the Sugar Section, Agricultural

Adjustment Administration, in 1934 and 1935 when the Sugar Act was new. He has also been on the faculty of the Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration.

His point of view is "that discussion of the merits or demerits of the enlargement of Federal power in such general, vague, and elusive terms as 'private initiative', 'control of economic forces', 'interference with property rights', or 'planned or planless economy', is not conducive to a sane and effective analysis of a difficult problem. . . . What is sorely needed is specific inquiry into a long list of cases where government and business have come into contact. A thorough knowledge of what has happened and what is happening is necessary before any sound conclusion can be reached as to what should be done." Mr. Dalton makes such an examination in the case of sugar, and then draws some generalizations.

He holds no brief, he says, for proposals that government "should plan for industry", and advances no argument for a larger Federal bureaucracy. "Quite on the contrary, the public interest, in many instances, is likely to be served by a withdrawal of Government intervention. But if there is to be a withdrawal, it will only be brought about when the conditions in the industry, contemporary and historical, make such a withdrawal possible."

\* \* \*

*Business Executive's Handbook* (Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York, \$7.50) provides, specifically and concisely, a vast amount of information about the mechanics of commerce. Its forms, tables, short cuts, methods, suggestions and explanations answer many questions and problems in such subjects as advertising, credits, purchasing, selling, insurance, direct mail, business correspondence and corporate procedure.

Another recently published "how" book is *Managing for Profit* (McGraw-Hill, New York, \$3.50) by C. E. Knoeppel with the collaboration of Edgar G. Seybold. The volume discusses newly developed aids to management, among them methods of determining profit trends, variable budgeting, sales planning and cost accounting.

## Books in Brief

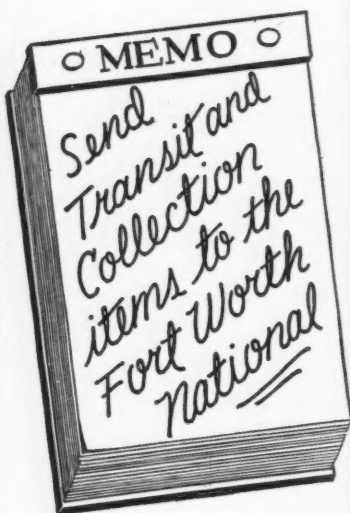
*If Inflation Comes*. By Roger W. Babson. (Frederick A. Stokes Company, New York, \$1.35.) Mr. Babson, in a readable, chatty little book of coat pocket size, tells what you can do about it. The best hedges, he finds, are also the best values in life — and they cost nothing.

*Consumers Cooperative Adventures*. By Harlan J. Randall and Clay J. Daggett. (Whitewater Press, Whitewater, Wisconsin, \$2.) A book of case studies covering many cooperatives in Great Britain and the United States. An impartial description of the work being done by individual societies.

The first 1937 edition of the *Rand McNally Bankers Directory* (Chicago, \$15) is also the 122nd edition of the well known Blue Book. It offers two improvements: "streamlining" of the index and a new section giving the complete membership of the Investment Bankers Association.



A note that should be on every banker's desk—



**THE** Fort Worth National Bank as a centrally located Southwestern correspondent can serve you and your customers well in this section. Situated in the center of this area, our Bank with its complete facilities can handle your banking requirements.

Consider the services of The Fort Worth National when in need of a Southwestern banking connection.



*The*  
**FORT WORTH  
NATIONAL  
BANK**

MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORP.

## Banks Repay R.F.C.

Washington, D. C.

**E**XCEPT for the comparatively small amounts owed the R.F.C. by a few state banks which are going concerns, the indebtedness of banks generally to the corporation now consists entirely of the obligations of institutions in the course of liquidation.

As has been stated by Jesse Jones, chairman of the corporation, the job of aiding banks has not only been completed from the corporation's standpoint but also has been completed from the standpoint of the banks, so far as loans go, and is being rapidly liquidated with respect to issues of preferred stock. As compared with their position when the preferred stock and capital notes were issued, the vast majority of the banks would now have ample capital funds without such aid from the R.F.C., but the tremendous increase in deposits in the past three or four years has altered their position and without the capital subscribed by the R.F.C. many institutions would now be insufficiently capitalized.

With the improvement in the position of the banks resulting from the recovery of security values and the increasing collections from old loans previously written off, however, the outlook has changed considerably and many banks are able to secure the capital they need from their own stockholders. Several large banks in the central and western states have issued new stock to the public to take up stock held by the R.F.C., and the latter usually has underwritten such issues, agreeing to take such portions of the new issues as the public fails to absorb. This is the plan also followed in issues put out primarily for subscription by stockholders, who also are aided by loans from the corporation.

Inasmuch as the dividend required from banks on capital stock held by the R.F.C. is only  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent until 1940, preferred stock issues held by the corporation are no burden to banks which need the capital. On the other hand, improvement in the position of banks in the past year or so has been so marked as to promise substantial dividends in the near future, even in those institutions in which dividends have been lacking for several years; and with the removal of the double liability of stockholders there is every reason to anticipate that private capital will soon flow freely into all banking institutions which require or can use it.



*A*  
**VALUABLE ALLY**  
*in your Canadian*  
**BUSINESS**

If you have clients who are contemplating the establishment of a branch in Canada . . . if they are interested in any phase of Canadian trade and commerce . . . they will find in the Bank of Montreal a valuable business ally. Through its nation-wide organization, American firms are offered not only unexcelled banking facilities, but a source of valuable data on trade and economic conditions throughout the Dominion.

Inquiries are invited.

**BANK OF  
MONTREAL**

Established 1817

**TOTAL ASSETS IN EXCESS OF  
\$800,000,000**

New York Agency: 64 Wall Street



**NATIONAL UNION  
FIRE INSURANCE  
COMPANY**

**PITTSBURGH, PA.**

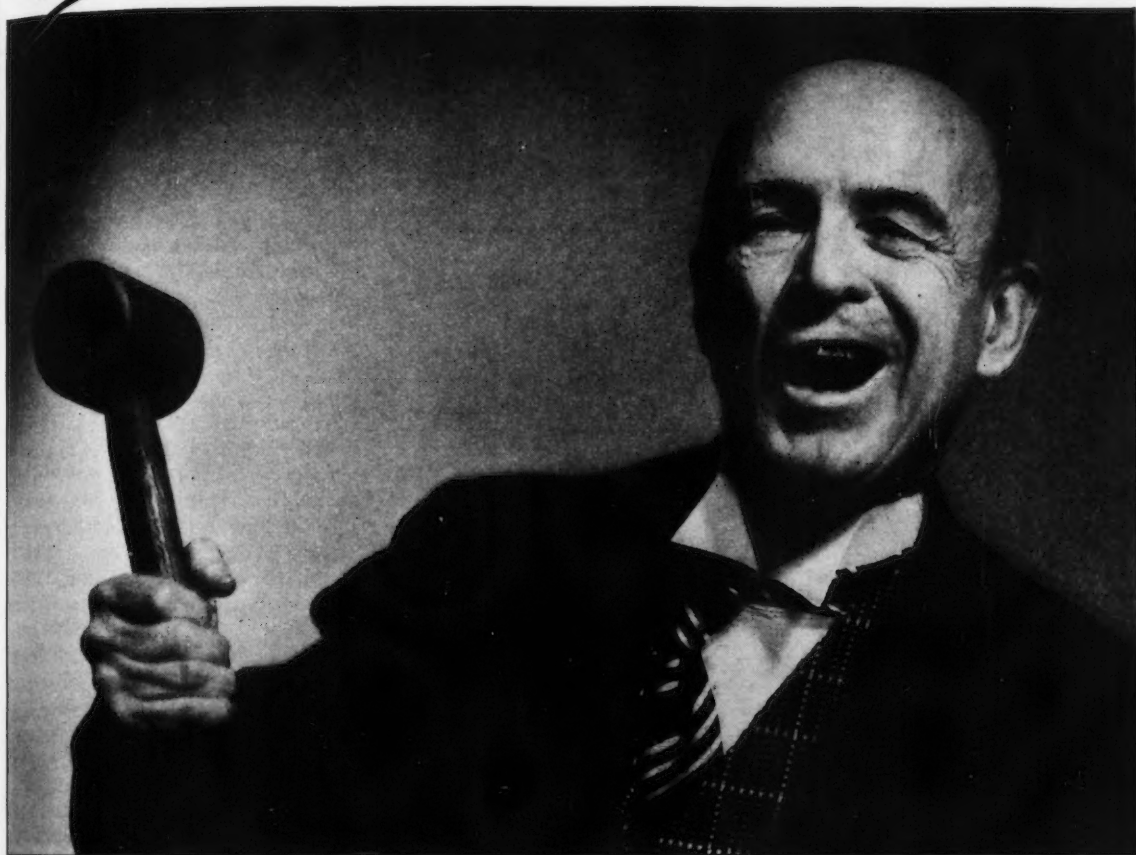


**THIRTY SIX YEARS  
OF  
HONORABLE DEALING**



"Unforeseen events . . .

*need not*  
~~so often~~ change and shape the course of man's affairs"



going . . . Going . . . GONE! . . . an old and treasured friendship

THERE'S ONE GOOD RULE to remember when a friend asks you to sign a surety bond, and that is: "Don't." In reality he's asking you to encumber your property, your earnings for years to come and to jeopardize your friendship. No friend would ask such a favor...and no friend would grant it...if either realized what an unnecessary risk the signer was taking.

How much safer . . . and how much better . . . to let the broad shoulders of The Maryland assume these bonding

responsibilities! The Maryland issues every form of judicial bond that may be required—executor, administrator, guardian, trustee and receiver . . . and all the forms involved in court proceedings.

. . .

There are 10,000 Maryland agents throughout the United States, Alaska, Canada, Cuba, Puerto Rico, the Canal Zone and Hawaii who are qualified to advise and assist the man who requires the protection of a judicial bond.

## THE MARYLAND

MARYLAND CASUALTY COMPANY • BALTIMORE

The Maryland writes more than 20 bonding lines, including . . . Fidelity . . . Bankers' Blanket . . . Contract . . . Check Alteration and Forgery . . . Depository . . . Fraud Public Official Bonds . . . Judicial. More than 40 types of Casualty Insurance, including . . . Aircraft . . . Engine . . . Automobile . . . Burglary . . . Boiler . . . Elevator Accident and Health . . . Fly-Wheel . . . General Liability . . . Plate Glass . . . Electrical Machinery . . . Sprinkler Leakage . . . Water Damage . . . Workmen's Compensation.

# DULL LETTERHEADS

YOUR LETTERHEAD?

MR. J. H. HAMILTON  
WORKINGTON  
REMINIS

DEAR SIR

IF YOU HAVE

DECIDED TO

OPEN TWO

INVESTMENT

IN COVER

OF THE

TWEL

HUNDRED

THOUSAND

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

AND

ONE

HUNDRED

DOLLARS

## F.H.A. Title I

ever, they had taken 68.2 per cent of the \$254,070,729 loans insured up to that time. The record showed national banks with 42.3 per cent of the loans; state banks and trust companies, 25.9 per cent; finance companies, 24.4 per cent; industrial banks, 5.6 per cent; building and loan associations, 1 per cent; savings banks, 0.7 per cent; and other agencies, 0.1 per cent. The breakdown of the final figures, subject to possible small changes during April, shows national banks with 50.67 per cent of the business; state banks and trust companies with 26.34 per cent; finance companies with 15.58 per cent; industrial banks, 5.74 per cent; building and loan associations, 0.81 per cent; savings banks, 0.74 per cent; and other agencies, 0.12 per cent. At the end of 1935 commercial banks had 68.2 per cent of the business; at the end of the campaign they had 77.01 per cent.

### BANKS STEPPED FORWARD

THE chief change in these proportions was in a swing from finance companies to banks. That change is notable. The term "finance companies" includes not only personal finance companies whose business consists almost entirely of making small loans on a character and income basis, but also companies organized by large material supply, heating plant, plumbing, contracting and household equipment concerns for the particular purpose of handling this business. Some of these latter companies were organized and functioning long before the Housing Act was passed and are a permanent feature of the business of the parent concerns. Apparently business done by the regular personal finance companies in the campaign has been comparatively small. In general the rates of interest charged by these concerns are too high to be brought within the scope of the Housing Act. Which ever variety of finance company is involved, however, the interesting point is that they have lost business, comparatively speaking, to the banks which have extended this form of credit.

It is probable that five years or so from now the commercial banks which have had a part in this home modernization and repair campaign will look back upon it less in the light of something which brought them temporarily considerable business at a time when they needed it than in the light of the beginning of a new bank policy and the establishment of personal loan depart-

# Guaranty Trust Company of New York

FIFTH AVE. OFFICE  
Fifth Ave. at 44th St.

MAIN OFFICE  
140 Broadway

MADISON AVE. OFFICE  
Madison Ave. at 60th St.

LONDON

PARIS

BRUSSELS

LIVERPOOL

HAVRE

ANTWERP

## Condensed Statement, March 31, 1937

### RESOURCES

Cash on Hand, in Federal Reserve Bank, and Due from Banks and Bankers . . . . .	\$ 537,924,641.21
Bullion Abroad and in Transit . . . . .	6,444,270.00
U. S. Government Obligations . . . . .	582,269,639.30
Public Securities . . . . .	46,271,928.70
Stock of the Federal Reserve Bank . . . . .	7,800,000.00
Other Securities . . . . .	23,551,603.58
Loans and Bills Purchased . . . . .	670,717,877.79
Credits Granted on Acceptances . . . . .	37,189,420.81
Bank Buildings . . . . .	13,256,359.39
Other Real Estate . . . . .	477,075.13
Real Estate Bonds and Mortgages . . . . .	2,290,946.10
Accrued Interest and Accounts Receivable . . . . .	16,275,266.47
	<b>\$1,944,469,028.48</b>

### LIABILITIES

Capital . . . . .	\$ 90,000,000.00
Surplus Fund . . . . .	170,000,000.00
Undivided Profits . . . . .	9,693,212.80
	<b>\$ 269,693,212.80</b>
Dividend Payable April 1, 1937 . . . . .	2,700,000.00
Miscellaneous Accounts Payable, Accrued Interest, Taxes, etc. . . . .	23,598,131.90
Items in Transit with Foreign Branches . . . . .	1,125,560.20
Acceptances . . . . .	\$49,857,180.88
Less: Own Acceptances Held for Investment . . . . .	12,667,760.07
	<b>37,189,420.81</b>
Liability as Endorser on Acceptances and Foreign Bills . . . . .	6,974,395.00
Agreements to Repurchase Securities Sold . . . . .	811,291.00
Deposits . . . . .	\$1,574,051,251.22
Outstanding Checks . . . . .	28,325,765.55
	<b>1,602,377,016.77</b>
	<b>\$1,944,469,028.48</b>

Securities carried at \$12,310,348.63 in the above Statement are pledged to qualify for fiduciary powers, to secure public monies as required by law, and for other purposes.

WILLIAM C. POTTER, Chairman

W. PALEN CONWAY, President

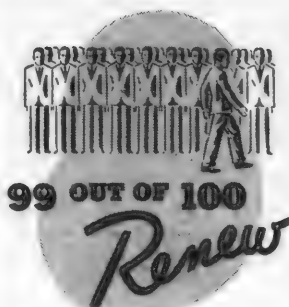
EUGENE W. STETSON, Vice-President

### DIRECTORS

GEORGE G. ALLEN	Director, British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, and President, Duke Power Company	EUGENE G. GRACE	President, Bethlehem Steel Corporation
W. PALEN CONWAY	President	W. A. HARRIMAN	of Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.
CHARLES P. COOPER	Vice-President American Telephone & Telegraph Company	JOHN A. HARTFORD	President, The Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Company
JOHN W. DAVIS	of Davis Polk Wardwell Gardiner & Reed	DAVID F. HOUSTON	President, The Mutual Life Insurance Company of New York
HENRY W. de FOREST		CORNELIUS F. KELLEY	President, Anaconda Copper Mining Co.
ARTHUR C. DORRANCE	President, Campbell Soup Company	FREDERICK P. KEPPEL	President, Carnegie Corporation of New York
EDWARD D. DUFFIELD	President, The Prudential Insurance Company of America	THOMAS W. LAMONT	of J. P. Morgan & Co.
CHARLES E. DUNLAP	President, Berwind-White Coal Mining Company	WILLIAM C. POTTER	Chairman of the Board
LEWIS GAWTRY	President, The Bank for Savings in the City of New York	GEORGE E. ROOSEVELT	of Roosevelt & Son
ROBERT W. GOELET	Real Estate	EUGENE W. STETSON	Vice-President
PHILIP G. GOSSLER	Chairman of the Board, Columbia Gas & Electric Corporation	CORNELIUS VANDERBILT WHITNEY	Banker
		GEORGE WHITNEY	of J. P. Morgan & Co.
		L. EDMUND ZACHER	President, The Travelers Insurance Company

(Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation)





● More than 90% of Employers Mutuals policyholders renew annually *without solicitation!* No better proof of the value of Employers Mutuals' service can be found. Employers Mutuals write Automobile, Workmen's Compensation and Public Liability Insurance and other forms of Casualty Insurance — so strong, safe and economical in operation that more than \$15,000,000 has been saved for policyholders!

**Employers Mutuals**

HOME OFFICE **NON-ASSESSABLE** WAUSAU, WIS.

Branch offices in the principal cities of the Middle West. Consult your Telephone Directory



## Banking executives stop at the Hotel Washington BECAUSE...

- The Federal Reserve Board is directly opposite
- The U. S. Treasury is just across the street
- The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation is one block from our door
- The Federal Land Bank is only 1½ blocks distant

## HOTEL WASHINGTON

15th Street & Pennsylvania Avenue  
Opposite the United States Treasury and  
Dept. of Commerce, overlooking  
White House and Parks.

WASHINGTON, D. C.  
FLOYD E. RUSH, Manager

# GMAC

GENERAL MOTORS ACCEPTANCE CORPORATION

is engaged primarily in facilitating wholesale distribution and retail sales of the following products of General Motors Corporation and its world-wide affiliates: CADILLAC, LA SALLE, BUICK, OLDSMOBILE, PONTIAC, CHEVROLET automobiles; FRIGIDAIRE appliances for refrigeration and air conditioning; DELCO lighting, power and heating equipment; GMC trucks; BEDFORD, VAUXHALL, OPEL, BLITZ—

foreign made automotive vehicles.

The business consists of investments in self-liquidating credits, widely diversified as to region and enterprise, capital employed being in excess of \$80,000,000.

In obtaining short term accommodation, GMAC issues one standard form of note. This obligation it offers to banks and institutions, in convenient maturities and denominations at current discount rates.



These NOTES are available, in limited amounts, upon request.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE NEW YORK • BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

ments in their institutions. It could hardly be expected, of course, that the experience of all banks in making these loans has been uniformly pleasant or that all banks have made a complete success of their part in it. For the participating banks as a whole, however, this business has been satisfactory from practically every standpoint.

At the end of 1935 the Housing Administration had paid \$447,447 for insured losses, which amounted to 0.176 per cent of the insured loans covered. As of March 20, 1937, insurance claims paid—less collections, repossessed properties and net amount due on loans reinstated—amounted to \$4,769,930, or 0.89 per cent of the insured loans. Even this latter rate does not represent net loss, since the Administration has succeeded in making substantial collections from the defaulting borrowers and the tendency has been for collections to improve with general business conditions.

### THE QUESTION OF PERMANENCE

HOW far housing loan machinery will develop into permanent personal loan departments depends upon the banks. The significant fact about the business which has been built up under the aegis of the Government is that it has been secured largely upon the initiative of the banks themselves. The Government provided the machinery, it organized committees which were of great assistance in forwarding the movement, but the actual business depended upon the readiness of the banks to cooperate with the committees and with business men interested in the undertaking. Already many of the most conservative banks in the country have developed their housing loan set-ups into personal loan departments which are cooperating with local business concerns to finance purchases by amortized small loans.

Whether this policy on the part of banks is the reason for or the result of conditions, preliminary investigation by Government and other authorities indicates that instalment sales have hit a new high level, exceeding those of 1929 by a considerable margin. Financing purchases of automobiles still remains the chief item in this business, but it is far from being the only one. Nor is such business a small town or small bank proposition. When two of the country's largest banks, one on the Atlantic and the other on the Pacific Coast, can do a business in this line of around \$25,000,000 a year, each with negligible losses and at rates fair to both borrower and lender, it is evident that loans of this sort represent business for which there is real demand.



## Changes in "Governments"

**R**EDUCED holdings of United States Government securities were shown by many banks in their March 31 condition statements.

Commenting on the decrease locally, the New York *Herald-Tribune* recalled that the banks of the metropolis had begun to lighten their holdings of governments last July, "long before the market had reached its crest" and had remained among the principal sellers after the "long-awaited break" had arrived.

"New York banks," said the newspaper, "are still reaching for a profit in their governments where any such profit remains. The other principal motive for their sales of governments is the continuing improvement in the demand for commercial credit. . . . Nearly all hands expect that the demand for commercial credit will continue good, and so long as it keeps up the banks can be counted on to look for selling opportunities for their governments."

Of the first 20 New York City banks to make public their first quarter condition statements, 15 reported reductions in the Government bond account. In some cases the drop, as compared with December 31, was large. Of the banks which showed increases, three had made relatively small increases, while the other two added rather substantially to their portfolios.

### A RECENT NET GAIN

THE condition statement of weekly reporting Federal Reserve member banks in 101 leading cities on March 31 revealed a decrease of \$300,000,000 in holdings of direct obligations of the Federal Government. Institutions in the Chicago District accounted for \$201,000,000 of this decline and New York district banks for \$55,000,000. The following week, Chicago holdings jumped \$145,000,000, although New York's were off \$16,000,000. The net change for all reporting banks was a gain of \$124,000,000 in the week ended April 7.

Figures released by the Comptroller of the Currency, as of December 31, last, showed that of the \$70,114,791,000 in assets held by the country's 15,705 banks, a total of \$17,421,197,000 was invested in securities of the United States. This compared with \$17,358,200,000 on June 30 of last year.



AFTER CONVENTION

*Check in at some*

**MARVELOUS  
MINNESOTA**

*Vacation Spot*

**BANK OF HAPPINESS  
FUN & FUN**

PAY TO THE  
ORDER OF

*Thirty Days in Marvelous Minnesota  
C.U. There*



### FREE 24-PAGE PICTURE FOLDER

Write us—we'll be glad to help you plan the type of vacation you like best. Ask for new 24-page folder showing Marvelous Minnesota in pictures!

The Minnesota Bankers Association joins us in welcoming you to Marvelous Minnesota — land of 10,000 lakes, towering forests, rollicking streams! . . . After the functions and fun of Convention, cast anchor at some enchanting vacation spot. Bring your sturdiest tackle — Minnesota fish still flash the pioneer spirit. There's sport for everybody — boating, bathing, wilderness canoeing, golfing, tennis, horseback riding. Come — you can bank on a great time in Marvelous Minnesota!

### MINNESOTA TOURIST BUREAU

249 State Capitol

St. Paul, Minnesota

# SIT DOWN AND LIST YOUR

*Amazing values—Latest developments—All price ranges*

**L**ET Remington Rand supply the office equipment you need. Hundreds of items always in stock, each the latest and best of its kind. Many important and exclusive improvements within the past two years. A complete range of prices to fit the specific job. Deliveries in most cases can be made overnight from nearby warehouse points. Enjoy the savings that result from large scale operations. Benefit from the invaluable experience Remington Rand has gained in supplying thousands of American banks. Phone the Remington Rand man in your city, or mail the coupon for complete details and description of the items in which you are interested.



**30 min.**  
**FIRE PROTECTION**  
**FOR VITAL**  
**PAPERS**

## NEW FIRE-RESISTANT CERTI-FILE

A newly developed insulated file certified to give 30-minute fire protection. Costs but little more than standard steel files. For legal papers, financial statements, important correspondence, etc. Equipped with Yale lock. Available in four- and five-drawer letter and legal size.

## SAFE-FILE for irreplaceable papers

Your most valued paper assets are safe for one hour with Safe-File. Each drawer is a separate insulated compartment. Considered standard equipment for trust and credit files, checks, deposit tickets and statements where loss of records would mean serious delay in resuming operations.

**ONE**  
**HOUR**  
**PROTECTION**  
**against fire**

## America's foremost file—ARISTOCRAT

The standard office file for every filing purpose. Finished in choice of walnut or mahogany grain or serviceable olive green, resistant to chipping and cleaning alkalies. Extra-capacity drawers are fitted with progressive ball and roller bearing extension slides and latches. Drawers one piece welded with solid bronze hardware. Available in two- to five-drawer models in letter and legal size.

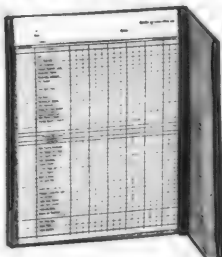
*Substitute  
drawers for  
all standard  
record sizes.*

**3 DRAWER**  
*desk and counter height*

**5**  
**DRAWER**  
*Save 20%  
floor space*

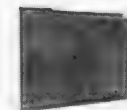
## CREDIT FACTS AT FINGER-TIPS

### with Classifile



Classifile arranges papers by classification *within* the folder. There are four sections, divided by guide sheets which are equipped with space-saving Kompakt fasteners and reinforced tabs. A printed form is included for record of customer's assets and average balances over a 6-year period. Classifile is flexible . . . saves as much as 60% in filing space . . . speeds up reference.

## Every-Day Supplies For Every Office At New Low Prices



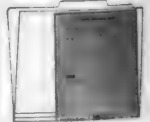
### FILE FOLDERS

Manila, kraft, press-board—with plain, reinforced metal or cel-luloid tabs.



### CHARGING SYSTEMS

Simple inexpensive forms to charge out-of-file papers to individuals, preventing loss.



### CROSS REFER- ENCE SHEETS

Standard forms to indicate material filed under another classification.

# OFFICE EQUIPMENT NEEDS

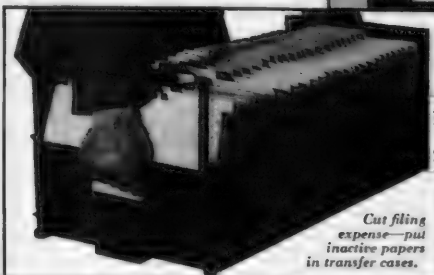
Mail coupon today for complete information and prices!

## EXTRA CAPACITY transfer cases! All sizes, low net prices!

New designs and simplified construction make for quick accessibility with Remington Rand Transfer Cases. Extra strong; special reinforcing permits stacking to unusual heights. Drawers (with 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ " clear filing space) move easily over two or four rollers, loaded or empty, and cannot sag when open. Drawer sizes adapted to all standard record sizes. Actually cheaper than paper boxes on shelves. Absolute proof against rodents, vermin and dust.

### EASY TO MOVE

Sturdy one piece welded non-warping drawers can easily be moved around the office. Comfortable hand hole at back of case and roomy pull at front afford a well balanced grip. Smaller sheets and record cards fit into two or as many as four drawers within a frame.



Cut filing expense—pull inactive papers in transfer cases.

## VISIBLE KARDEX for signatures, safe deposit, central information file, mortgages, investments, trust assets and loan records

Cut operating costs—increase management efficiency—with Kardex Visible control. Kardex Visible cards, easily posted, assemble widely distributed information. Easily adapted to any control system desired.

**KARDEX ON WHEELS.** A new Kardex Visible unit mounted in a cabinet on wheels brings records complete and up-to-date, direct to the executive's desk for dictation or discussion. At night, entire unit may be wheeled into the vault for safe-keeping.



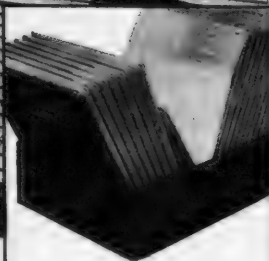
### KARDEX book unit operation

No operation too small for Kardex Visible control. New zipper book unit, brief case size, holds Kardex cards. Especially suited for control of investments.



### KARDEX VERTICAL VISIBLE

All the advantages of vertical filing plus visible signal control and finding speed. One glance picks out the account. A colored signal flashes its status, prevents error. For mortgage and property records, personal loans and liability ledgers.



STURDY STEEL  
ELECTRICALLY WELDED  
OLIVE GREEN

## TWO-HOUR FIRE PROTECTION in New Safe-Ledger Tray

Check the plus values this new filing tray offers in addition to two-hour certified fire protection. Greatly increased filing range. Insert tray rises automatically to correct filing height. New tilting front plate permitting easier access to work. Complete portability. Rolls wherever you want it—to operator's station, to reference point, to executive's office.

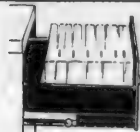
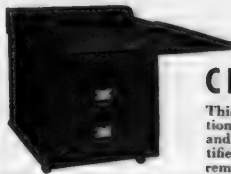


A FIRE-PROOF RACE ON WHEELS

### Insulated

## CHECK FILE DESK

This Check File Desk serves as a combination sorting table, posting shelf, check file and signature card file. Gives one-hour certified fire protection. Each drawer has three removable check trays.

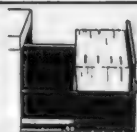


### OLD WAY

100 folders—10 papers each—use 13" of filing space.

### ECONOMY FASTENERS

Kompakt Fasteners, a new invention for heavy duty, save 25 to 60% space of ordinary fasteners. Make a flat neat folder with no rough edges to catch adjacent papers or folders. Scottie Fasteners are most economical for light duty.



### NEW WAY

Same material with Kompakt Fasteners need only 7".

## MAIL COUPON NOW

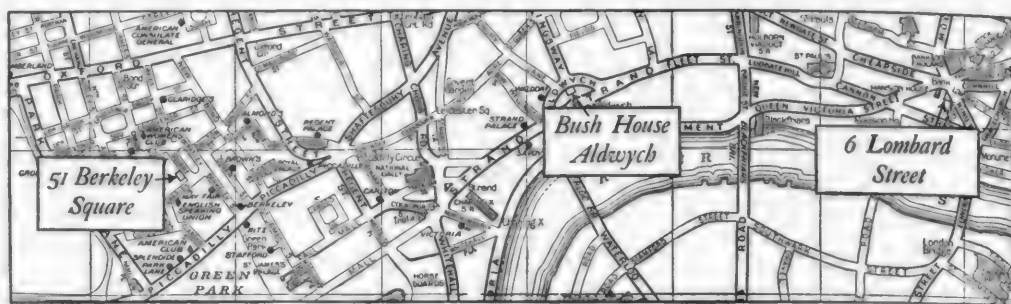
Remington Rand Inc., Dept. B-15  
465 Washington Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

Please send me complete details on the items checked.

☐ Certi-file; ☐ Safe-File; ☐ Aristocrat Files; ☐ Classfile;  
☐ File Folders; ☐ Charging Systems; ☐ Cross Reference Sheets;  
☐ Transfer Cases; ☐ Visible Kardex; ☐ Kardex on Wheels;  
☐ Kardex Book Unit; ☐ Kardex Vertical Visible; ☐ Safe-Ledger Tray; ☐ Insulated Check File Desk; ☐ Economy Fasteners.

Name.....  
Firm.....  
Street Address.....  
City..... State.....

Ok...it's from Remington Rand



## THE CHASE NATIONAL BANK IN LONDON

*The Chase National Bank announces the removal of its Main London Branch to 6 Lombard Street, E. C. 3 and the opening of a new West End Branch at 51 Berkeley Square, W. 1*

**6 LOMBARD STREET, E. C. 3**—The main London branch, opposite the Bank of England, is in the very heart of the "City," London's great financial district.

**BUSH HOUSE, ALDWYCH, W. C. 2**—In Bush House, one of the best known business addresses in London, this mid-town branch of the Chase is also convenient to the social life of the West End.

**51 BERKELEY SQUARE, W. 1**—This new Chase branch in Mayfair is in the center of the hotel, shopping and theater districts of London's fashionable West End.

*Chase correspondent banks are cordially invited to place the banking and travel facilities of these London branches at the disposal of their customers.*

## THE CHASE NATIONAL BANK OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

*Head Office: PINE STREET CORNER OF NASSAU*

*Offices or correspondents in the principal cities of the world*

*Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation*



# 200 Bank Research Projects

By HAROLD STONIER

**B**EFORE qualifying for the diploma of the Graduate School of Banking, each student must prepare and submit to the faculty a satisfactory thesis on an approved topic that particularly interests him.

This means that every year, beginning this Summer when the School graduates its first class, some 200 pieces of research done by practical bank officers will be completed. Out of this extensive fact-finding, it would seem, will come much useful information.

In addition to the research incident to the theses, there are the projects to be conducted by the School's Trust Research Department, established in January 1937 by a grant from the Educational Foundation of the American Bankers Association. Under Gilbert T. Stephenson, as departmental Director, this division will undertake various research activities, publishing the results from time to time and making them available to banks, bankers' associations, universities, and other interested organizations or individuals. Thus the work of the Graduate School is not limited to broadening the knowledge of the men who happen to be taking its courses at any given time. Rather, the School is serving the entire profession.

Perhaps a bird's-eye view, so to speak, of the thesis work done by the first class will be of interest. The men have worked hard and well. They chose a wide variety of topics under the general headings of banking, investments and trust business, and the results have been substantial.

Here, then, are synopses of representative theses, selected to indicate the character of what has been accomplished.

\* \* \*

**THE INVESTMENT PROBLEMS OF A SMALL BANK.**—In this thesis an attempt is made to show the difficulties which the small town bank and banker encounter in formulating an investment policy to fit the institution, and the further difficulties met in attempting to carry out a definite program—first, by reason of the frequent lack of adequate training of the investment officer, and, second, the dependence which must be placed upon outside sources for short range information and data.

A hypothetical balance sheet is set up from a consolidation of statements, criticisms advanced, and assets broken down and then set up in what the writer considers proper proportions. Various types of securities are discussed briefly to show their eligibility or ineligibility.

Emphasis is placed on the element of timing in investments, in that there are times unsuitable for the placement of funds in high grade investments, and times when the purchase of second grade or equity mediums is justified.

\* \* \*

**STATEMENT ANALYSIS.**—Many changes have occurred in credit practices in recent years. As these changes have taken place, as trade territories have increased in size and scope, as business entities have become larger and more complicated, greater reliance has been put on financial statements in the safe extension of credit. The well equipped credit man of today must know how to interpret financial statements intelligently.

This paper outlines in detail many different methods which can be used to analyze intelligently the balance sheet

and the profit and loss statement. Such interesting subjects as financial budgets, interim trial balances, and consolidated statements are discussed. The thesis presents in an understandable manner many helpful tools, some new and some old, which can be employed to advantage by the credit man interested in the safe extension of short term credit.

\* \* \*

**BROKERS' LOANS AND THE STOCK MARKET: 1926-1936.**—Here is a study that sets forth the nature and origin of these loans, and indicates the mechanism involved in the making and handling of credits to brokers and dealers in securities. The questions of safety and legality are discussed.

As brokers' loans arise from dealings with stock brokers, the relationship between the loans and the stock market is shown, supported by statistics covering the fluctuations in brokers' loans and stock market prices. Furthermore, fluctuations in money rates are studied in order to show the effect on money rates of the fluctuations in brokers' loans.

The advisability and effectiveness of regulation of the loans are explained. Thought is given to the effect of this control on the general banking situation.

\* \* \*

**THE BANKING SYSTEM OF ENGLAND COMPARED WITH THAT OF THE UNITED STATES.**—This thesis covers the English system down to 1826 and the colonial system in this country down through the Second Bank of the United States. It contains a chapter on the joint stock banks and their history; an account of what happened in the United States from the Second Bank until the formation of the national banking system; a comparison of the branch banking system of England with the unit banking system of the United States and consideration as to our future in this respect; a description of the merchant bankers, their origin, history and present position; a description of the discount houses and the bill market of London, and the unique function it serves; a comparison of the Federal Reserve System with the Bank of England; and consideration of modern questions of credit control in each country.

\* \* \*

**INVESTMENTS FOR GUARDIANS.**—The author of this thesis makes a comprehensive study of the laws of the various states with respect to the legal rights and responsibilities of trust companies in investing funds for guardians. An attempt is made to show by charts and descriptions that there should be more uniformity in the various jurisdictions regarding this important trust business function. Ancient, difficult and, in some cases, ridiculous regulations are noted.

\* \* \*

**PERSONAL LOAN DEPARTMENT.**—Material presented on this timely subject includes: the historical background of personal lending; the beginnings of personal loan business; characteristics of personal loans; characteristics of borrowers from the personal loan department; Federal Housing Administration modernization loans; small loans under the Morris Plan system; organization of personal loan departments; legal considerations; and advantages and disadvantages of these departments.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

**THE CREDIT AND INVESTMENT STANDING OF THE TEXAS CORPORATION.**—The history of the company is traced from the beginning to the present. The corporation's present vast network of subsidiaries extends to every state and to all principal foreign countries, and it represents a completely integrated unit, from production to retail distribution. The quality of the company, from both the credit and investment standpoints, is brought out by the use of comparative statements, ratios and charts. The creditor or investor gets a complete picture of the company's property and assets and their relation to the other items of the balance sheet.

\* \* \*

**ADMINISTRATION OF A BANK'S LOCAL BRANCHES.**—The thesis treats with the complete unit type of branch and the three factors necessary in any program of successful administration, namely: administration, which defines the goal; management, which endeavors to attain it; and organization, the instrument available to management in the accomplishment of the aims set by administration.

A complete unit branch must provide all the banking services required and in a way that meets the financial needs of the community; in addition, these facilities must be provided at a reasonable cost. The several factors entering into organization, such as operations, accounting, branch examinations, branch continuous audit, business development, and conversion of funds, are developed to show how they best fit the requirements of supplying adequate services economically and under proper control of management and administration. Under the latter title, the writer endeavors to show that scientific methods must replace old-fashioned banking; the importance of personnel analysis and development, both clerical and official; the need for professional management and its application to the supervision of branches.

\* \* \*

**A STUDY OF SERVICE CHARGES ON SMALL CHECKING ACCOUNTS.**—Here is an examination of the so-called pay-as-you-go checking account plans. It is an attempt to point out their weaknesses; it further attempts to suggest a procedure whereby banks may attain, on a sound and profitable basis, the objectives which the plans were designed to accomplish.

\* \* \*

**A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE LAWS GOVERNING TRUST INVESTMENTS.**—The thesis is divided into three main parts. First is the development of the trust idea from ancient times to the present. Second, the author makes a comparative study of the trust investment laws of the 48 states, District of Columbia, and Hawaii. The laws affecting trust investments are carefully tabulated and the widely varying rules set up by the various states are commented on. The section also covers such special situations as states having no trust investment law, states where the authorities are required to publish legal lists, and states permitting foreign investments, common stocks, etc. Third, the writer proposes a uniform trust investment act, setting up rules and regulations which in his opinion can be adopted by each state in order to bring about uniformity in this important field of legislation.

\* \* \*

**THE AMERICAN THEORY OF BANK RESERVES.**—Here is a review of American banking, particularly with respect to the groping for a correct and sound theory of reserve protection. It traces the fallacies prevalent in such theories from the practice of specie reserves, through the more flexible reserve practices under the Federal Reserve System.

The historical background and the functioning of different reserve theories are presented, together with corrective steps taken under the emergency of the 1933 banking crisis. The essential factor of convertibility of wealth into different forms to meet any diversity of preference is also discussed.

\* \* \*

**EXPANSION OF BRANCH BANKING IN THE UNITED STATES.**—The subject matter deals first with the early history of branch banking, the struggle of branch banking to survive amidst the then existing poor transportation and communication facilities, the states' rights issues in banking, and the ultimate triumph of free banking in the National Bank Act. Then the foreign bank situation as related to branch banking is reviewed and compared with our banking problem over the corresponding period. Advantages of branch banking over group and chain banking are pointed out as well as arguments for and against branch banks over the small unit banks. The present trend in its relation to recent banking developments is discussed. There is also a discussion of the need for further banking concentration, and the effect of such a development on the Federal Reserve System and the country as a whole.

\* \* \*

**THE INVESTMENT PROBLEM OF A COUNTRY BANK.**—This study endeavors to set forth the change in the character of the earning assets of all banks, with particular reference to that of the author's bank. The various types of investments available to country banks today are briefly summarized, different methods of handling banks' investment problems are discussed, some of the important factors bearing on market behavior are shown, the method used by the author's bank is explained briefly, and some solutions of the country bank's investment problem are offered. The thesis is developed primarily from the standpoint of institutional investment policy, and is not directed at specific situations or solutions for specific problems.

\* \* \*

**THE ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF A COMMON TRUST FUND.**—This discussion is intended to give practical advice, drawn from all available experience in this country, which would be of assistance to a trust institution which is considering the adoption of this method of trust investment. Suggestions for setting up the fund are offered, and special attention is paid to bookkeeping methods, to the records required for Federal taxes, and to Federal Reserve regulations.

\* \* \*

**"MONEY RATE" BONDS OF COUNTRY BANKS.**—A study of bank failures and suspensions, as well as investigations into the waste of capital funds of banks, is used as a background for investment consideration. Emphasis is placed upon the security losses and depreciation sustained by various groups of banks during the depression. The discussion of these topics is followed by an examination of two divergent security investment policies, namely, the holding of a well-diversified portfolio of bonds which are influenced mainly by money rates, and investing in bonds which cannot be classed as "money rate" bonds. The writer states his views concerning this problem as it affects the investment of country bank funds.

\* \* \*

**RESEARCH AND BANKING.**—At the outset research is briefly defined and a short summary is made of what research has done for industry and how this, in turn, has directly

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 17)

er  
ce  
t-  
a-  
at  
r-  
ae  
ae  
ci-  
ON  
al  
Y.  
at.  
ial  
la-  
to  
the  
aps  
ese  
se-  
ell-  
by  
sed  
on-  
NG

P  
ing  
mas





THE  
BANK  
CHECK

# —Spear Head

OF BANK MERCHANDISING

**P**RESENT day bank merchandising is more direct in its technique than in the past. Instead of inviting the deposit of funds from the mass population for resale to the smaller select "buying market", consisting of not more than twenty percent of the depositors, it embraces the sale of *full banking facilities* to the *mass population* itself.

Since the bank check is the principal connecting link between the individual and his bank, it naturally follows that *sound, profitable* "no-minimum-balance" checking accounts should be the first service offered to people of good character in the mass market. The activity which accompanies the use of the checking system provides contacts which make it possible for the bank to enlarge its sphere of influence in the community, and successfully carry on its full merchandising program.

If the space and mechanical facilities of the bank lend themselves to the handling of small accounts,

then a study of the potential market represented by the people in the lower income brackets, living within its normal trade area, will perhaps reveal the existence of a large number who are eager to secure, and willing to pay for, the benefits of a good banking connection.

Nowhere in the world do people issue "personal currency" with the same assurance as they do in this country. Nowhere else does there exist such a perfect banking structure. The task of selling the mass market on its advantages concerns itself only with the question—how soon—how vigorously?

De Luxe personalized bank checks bring many advantages to a bank and its customers—and assist materially in customer relation contacts.

We'll be glad to send you without obligation, folders and statement enclosures being used by banks to interest customers in personalized checks. Address the De Luxe office nearest you.

**DE LUXE CHECK PRINTERS, INC.**

*Lithographers and Printers*

Plants at

CHICAGO

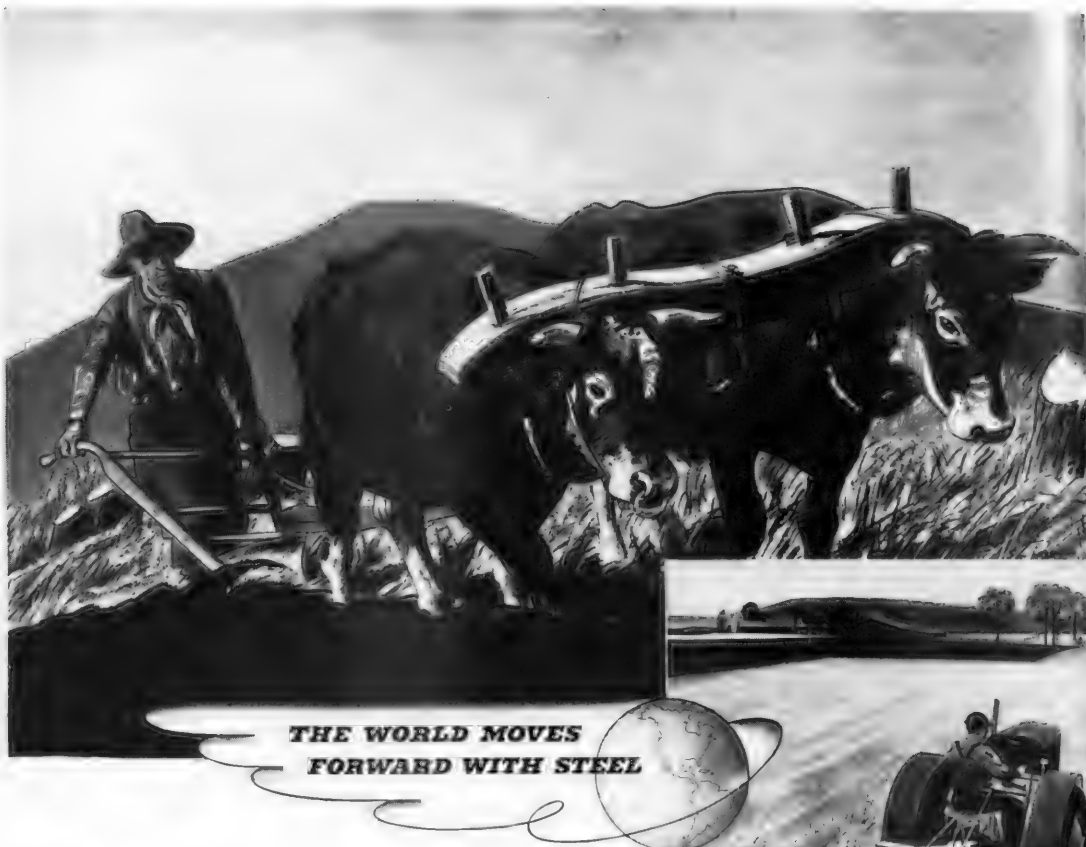
CLEVELAND

KANSAS CITY

NEW YORK

ST. PAUL

# The plowman no longer plods his weary way



**A** CENTURY AGO 80% of all the people in the United States were farmers. It took that many, working from dawn to dark, to provide the nation's food.

Today 21.5% of the people do more than the 80% formerly did—and do it much more easily. Farm machinery has made the difference.

The story of farm machinery is largely the story of steel. Take tractors, for instance. Twenty years ago a "medium" sized tractor weighed from 3 to 5 tons. The use of stronger, lighter steel parts instead of heavy castings has produced tractors weighing *half* as much which do *twice* as much work. Not only weight but price has come down. For the cost of a medium-sized tractor in 1917, a farmer can now buy a better, much more useful tractor—and have enough money left over to pay the cost of its operation for several years!

The laboratories and the men in the mills of United States Steel have not only helped to bring about tremendous changes in the cities, but have played a part in the transformation of farm life as well. What used to be a hard way of making a living has become a more pleasant and profitable way of life—owing in part to the development of tougher, stronger, more durable steel.



AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY • AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY  
CANADIAN BRIDGE COMPANY, LTD. • CARNEGIE-ILLINOIS STEEL CORPORATION • COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY • CYCLOPE FENCE COMPANY  
FEDERAL SHIPBUILDING AND DRY DOCK COMPANY • NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY • OIL WELL SUPPLY COMPANY • SCULLY STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY • TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & RAILROAD COMPANY • UNIVERSAL ATLAS CEMENT COMPANY • *United States Steel Corporation Subsidiaries*

## UNITED STATES STEEL

affected banking. The growing recognition among bankers of the need of research in banking is commented on, and after a brief summary of the work that has been done in banking research, suggestions are offered for organized banking's next step in developing a research program. Some of the questions to be taken up by research are listed and some attention is given to the form of research work being done at present in Government circles. A discussion of the difficulties in the way of research for organized banking follows, and finally a suggestion is made for making research work in banking effective.

\* \* \*

**IDEAL BANK STATEMENTS.**—Some of the frequently heard criticisms of published bank statements, together with the obstacles in the way of standardization and improvement, are discussed in the introduction to the thesis. These are followed by examples of the statements published in the '70s, the '90s, and in more recent years, illustrating the lack of any substantial progress in methods of presentation or type of information shown. The standardization work of the F.D.I.C. and others is outlined.

After discussing the various items which might be shown in a bank's statement of condition, and the most logical arrangement, a sample is offered incorporating such information in presentable form. Operating statements are treated similarly, and the various arguments for and against publication of operating statements are mentioned.

\* \* \*

**POLICY AND PROCEDURE IN THE SECURITY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT OF A COMMERCIAL BANK.**—This study points out the essential nature of the security investment account, which term includes both the secondary reserve account and the bond investment account. The relationship which these items bear to the capital account and to the amount and type of other assets is considered at length. On the basis of the experiences through which we passed in 1929, a specific framework is set up to guide the investment policy.

A discussion of the regulation of the Comptroller of the Currency affecting the investments of national banks and state member banks of the Federal Reserve System is explored, and an alternative to that regulation is presented in detail. Matters of internal procedure, such as the method of buying bonds, type of bonds to buy, allocation of costs, etc., are carefully considered. External factors, including Federal Reserve policy and general political and economic conditions, are discussed in the light of our present era of more management of money.

\* \* \*

**A MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR EQUITIES IN AN INVESTMENT FUND.**—This is a case history of a hypothetical fund established January 1, 1925. The fund includes some common stocks as a measure towards preservation of wealth and the stabilization of buying power of income. By a policy of maintaining a predetermined ratio of stocks through (1) reduction of stock holdings as their market value to total account value increased and reinvesting the increment in prime bonds, and (2) through purchase of additional stocks in the event value of stocks held was less than the predetermined ratio and general business indexes were showing an upward trend, it would be possible to adjust, to a degree, the fund's buying power to actual costs of living. Dividends and stock market prices have varied inversely with the purchasing power of the dollar.

# FIRST IN SIZE . . .



## ★ OUTSTANDING

in Wisconsin . . . with total resources in excess of \$220,000,000 . . . the First Wisconsin is the largest bank northwest of Chicago. And one of the oldest. Established May 2, 1853, this bank has played an important part in the commercial-industrial development of Milwaukee and Wisconsin for 84 years. Today . . . as "Wisconsin's bank for banks" . . . the First Wisconsin serves 85 per cent of all the banks in this state. And today . . . more than ever . . . this bank is efficiently geared to meet the Wisconsin

requirements of other banks and national business corporations.



### ★ FIRST WISCONSIN FIRSTS:

SIZE  
SCOPE OF SERVICE  
FACILITIES  
BUSINESS CONTACTS  
FIRST CHOICE of  
Wisconsin Banks

Member of the Federal  
Deposit Insurance Corp.

# FIRST WISCONSIN NATIONAL BANK of Milwaukee

# Carrier

## Air Conditioning

### INDUCES FAVORABLE OPINION OF PROSPECTIVE CUSTOMERS,"

writes Chief Engineer A. E. Thomas of Dime Savings Bank, Brooklyn



"CUSTOMERS AND VISITORS alike enjoy visiting the bank," continues Mr. Thomas, who has had charge of the Carrier Air Conditioning System since it was installed five years ago. "Often we hear them discussing the comforts... summer and winter."



**MORE EFFICIENT...** "Employees tell us they do better work. On many occasions it has been remarked by employees that they make unusual efforts to come to business to enjoy the comforts of air conditioning."



**LESS NOISE...** "We are in a very noisy district, yet with all the noise, we are not disturbed owing to the fact that all windows are closed. Customers express their appreciation for being able to transact business in peace and quiet."



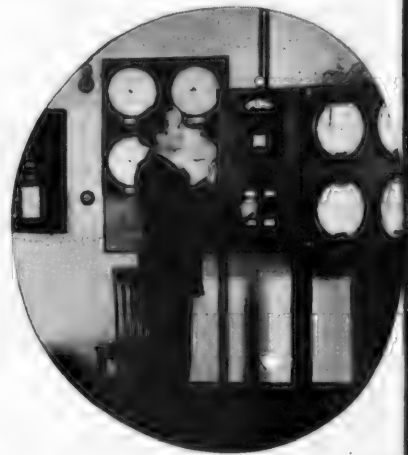
**LESS CLEANING...** "There is much less dust in the bank. The decorating cost is considerably less. With all the delicate machines used in our bank, we find, with the absence of dust, they work better."

#### An Investment that Pays Dividends - Carrier Air Conditioning

**A**CCURATELY-KEPT records of banks in every part of the country prove conclusively that clean, fresh, invigorating air pays generous profits. Many have found that employee absence due to illness has been reduced 50% or more. Others credit Carrier Air Conditioning for increased employee efficiency. And without exception, banks report that the added comfort and prestige of Carrier Air Conditioning has brought new and profitable business.

Many banks have found in Carrier Air Conditioning a sure means of maintaining occupancy of bank-controlled property at profitable rentals. Instances are common where stores, restaurants and hotels have been brought "out of the red" due to Carrier Air Conditioning.

Carrier Air Conditioning is a sound investment—particularly when installed now. Now, when you get the full benefit of the installation. Now, before building costs increase further!



"WE ARE VERY SATISFIED," concludes Mr. Thomas, shown inspecting the Carrier control board, "we feel sure all buildings of any consequence in the future will install air conditioning."

CARRIER CORPORATION, Desk 436

850 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark, N. J.

Please send me your booklet describing the 9 advantages that Carrier Air Conditioning can give to our bank.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
BANK \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_





# BANKING

JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION

MAY 1937

## Bank Service in Bankless Towns

THE elimination of approximately 10,000 units from the banking system of the United States in the past 10 years has resulted in several thousand communities being deprived of facilities to which they had become accustomed. There is, accordingly, a problem in bank service for towns which are considered, or consider themselves, bankless communities. How serious this problem really may be regarded is largely a matter of opinion.

A telegraphic survey of the situation conducted by BANKING within the past month indicates that both state and Federal supervisory authorities are not urgently concerned, believing, in most cases, that in the course of a reasonable time the problem will solve itself. A few states have moved in the matter so far as to establish more or less temporary substitutes for banks, and authority for branch banking has been extended considerably in the several states. Popular sentiment is active in some localities and more or less political pressure in favor of the establishment of more banks has been brought to bear upon chartering authorities.

Obviously there really is a problem of some degree in the banking situation of many communities which is forcing itself upon the attention of both bankers and supervisory authorities.

The first question which this problem presents is that of the standard of population or volume of business which should determine where and when a bank is needed. The second question is how to meet the banking needs of a community which cannot support a bank of its own. Obviously, population in itself is not a final determining factor. A small community may be the center of a rich territory surrounding it which can easily support a satisfactory bank. On the other hand, a larger community may be so poor in wealth and resources as to make adequate support of a bank difficult if not impossible. A more practical criterion is the geographical or business relations of a bankless community to other towns in which banking facilities are available.

The significant feature of these figures is that the larger number of bankless towns are in the more thickly populated states—states in which the means of communication generally may be considered the most advanced. A natural inference seems to be that while these communities may be bankless they are so situated that banking facilities are easily within reach. Banking superintendents in several of the states estimate that the average distance between these

bankless towns and towns with ample banking facilities is from five and six miles, or no more than most farmers are accustomed to travel for bank services. Except, perhaps, in Missouri, all state supervisory authorities, in reporting upon the situation within their jurisdiction, do not consider the bank shortage serious, indicating that even in communities now without banking facilities the need of service is often more imaginary than real. Several of them are of the opinion that their states are still over-banked.

Branch banking is frequently offered as a panacea for the whole situation, but branch banking is prohibited in nine states, some of which are among those which seem most to need facilities for some of their communities. These states are Colorado, Florida, Illinois, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Texas and West Virginia. Kentucky, New Hampshire, North Dakota, Oklahoma and Wyoming have no laws on the subject. Seventeen states, including Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Mississippi, Montana, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Tennessee and Wisconsin permit branch banking within limited areas. The remaining states permit state-wide branch banking, although, in some cases, under certain limitations. In general, national banks are allowed to establish branches in accordance with the privilege allowed state banks within each respective state.

### THE PROBLEM WOULD STILL REMAIN

EVEN if all states eventually permit branch banking within reasonable limits, however, there would still remain the problem of bank facilities for communities not large enough or strong enough to support even a branch bank such as the banking laws now contemplate. To care for these communities, at least pending a more permanent solution of the problem, there has developed a movement in several parts of the country for the establishment of quasi-banking offices usually known as "teller's windows" or "cash depositories", sometimes also known as the "Iowa Plan" or the "South Carolina Plan." How far these temporary establishments can be made to meet the situation pending a gradual adjustment of banking facilities to banking needs seems doubtful. In South Carolina the state bank board of control, which has authority to grant or refuse charters to banks, has authorized the organization of "cash depositories" as well as "teller's win-

dow" branches. The cash depositories receive deposits and honor checks but can make no loans of depositors' money except with the direct consent of the depositor, in which case the depositor takes over the loan. They are "cold storage" places for cash. They derive their support from service charges, usually a flat charge per month, and from the income of the investment of their deposits in obligations of the United States or the state of South Carolina, to which they are limited.

The "Iowa idea" presents the "teller's window" system. The state's laws prohibit branch banking but the legislature has authorized banks to establish offices in their home or contiguous counties for the receipt of deposits and the cashing of checks. Such an office cannot be operated in a community

**In June BANKING will appear an article by E. A. Wayne, Chief Bank Examiner of South Carolina, describing what that state is doing about bankless communities**

after the establishment of a bank. Iowa early took the lead in the movement to care for bankless towns and the Iowa law is taken as the model upon which the legislation of several states has been based. Arkansas, New Mexico and Wisconsin have laws similar to that of Iowa. The teller's window system also has been operated with rather conspicuous success in North Carolina. North Dakota's legislature passed an act this winter, effective July 1, adopting the Iowa Plan. Kentucky courts have held that banks in that state can establish offices to receive deposits and cash checks. In Colorado associations have been formed by merchants in several communities for the cashing of checks. The legislature in Montana considered the matter of permitting teller's windows at this winter's session, but it took no action. In Missouri the legislature considered a bill two years ago which provided for the establishment of cash depositories. It failed of passage. Another bill providing for teller's windows on the Iowa Plan also failed of passage. Since that time the Missouri Bankers Association has been considering the problem and is said to be about ready to report. Bankless towns in the state are reported as numbering approximately 350.

#### ONE REASON STATE OFFICIALS HESITATE

IN several states, notably Wyoming and Oklahoma, the matter of establishing teller's windows has been considered, but the state authorities decided to take no action, in view of a ruling of the Comptroller of the Currency that the authorization of such offices for state banks would extend the same privilege to national banks—thus, in the opinion of the state authorities, opening the way for branch banking by national banks. In Washington there is a law which declares teller's windows in effect branch banks and, while Washington permits branch banking, banks as a rule are not willing to commit themselves to the establishment of branches by the teller's window route. Kansas officers also have considered the matter in the same light as Wyoming and Oklahoma and have come to the same conclusion. In New York an Act passed in 1934 divided the state into nine districts, in each of which branch banking is permitted; the state superintendent of banking has recommended consideration of further legislation which will permit the operation of branches or stations to be opened for two or three days a week in communities not large enough to support a full time branch.

It appears from BANKING's survey that, by and large, the problem of temporary substitutes for banks in communities which need or think they need banking facilities is moving toward a solution and the trend is in the direction of some form of limited branch agency. This seems to be growing in favor with state as well as with some of the Federal authorities. States which have recently passed restricted branch laws seem to be satisfied that these will solve their difficulties. There also seems to be some growing favor for a modified form of a system such as prevails in Britain but rather strictly limited as to territory, as suggested by the New York superintendent.

BANKING's survey clearly demonstrates, however, that state authorities favor some form of branches only so far as the step may apply to communities which cannot support a unit bank.

COMMUNITIES OF 1,000 POPULATION OR OVER WITHOUT BANKING OFFICES, BY NUMBER AND BY STATES

State	Population 1,000 to 2,500	Population 2,500 to 5,000	Population Over 5,000	Total
Alabama.....	60	7	2	69
Arizona.....	9	0	0	9
Arkansas.....	12	1	2	15
California.....	41	6	3	50
Colorado.....	15	2	0	17
Connecticut.....	34	14	3	51
Delaware.....	3	1	0	4
Florida.....	20	3	0	23
Georgia.....	19	3	1	23
Idaho.....	11	0	0	11
Illinois.....	83	17	19	119
Indiana.....	15	1	3	19
Iowa.....	2	0	0	2
Kansas.....	5	0	0	5
Kentucky.....	29	3	3	35
Louisiana.....	22	3	0	25
Maine.....	91	7	0	98
Maryland.....	29	2	1	32
Massachusetts.....	103	24	10	137
Michigan.....	30	13	7	50
Minnesota.....	11	3	1	15
Mississippi.....	8	2	0	10
Missouri.....	23	2	1	26
Montana.....	5	1	0	6
Nebraska.....	2	0	0	2
Nevada.....	2	0	0	2
New Hampshire.....	17	1	0	18
New Jersey.....	83	17	4	104
New Mexico.....	17	1	0	18
New York.....	89	17	4	110
North Carolina.....	36	7	0	43
North Dakota.....	0	0	0	0
Ohio.....	52	12	8	72
Oklahoma.....	67	10	2	79
Oregon.....	7	0	0	7
Pennsylvania.....	217	50	26	293
Rhode Island.....	24	9	7	40
South Carolina.....	33	7	1	41
South Dakota.....	2	0	0	2
Tennessee.....	14	0	0	14
Texas.....	35	3	0	38
Utah.....	16	2	0	18
Vermont.....	10	2	0	12
Virginia.....	29	12	4	45
Washington.....	32	3	1	36
West Virginia.....	56	6	3	65
Wisconsin.....	18	1	2	21
Wyoming.....	6	0	0	6
Totals.....	1,544	275	118	1,937

Data from F.D.I.C.

# What Arkansas is Doing

By W. A. McDONNELL

THE problem of the bankless town must be met. This fact was forcibly brought home to the bankers of Arkansas during the session of the Arkansas legislature which has just ended.

The way in which the problem was presented in this state was unique. In 1921 a measure was passed by the state legislature designed primarily to assist farmers in financing and marketing their crops. It provided that 20 or more persons, with a paid-in capital as low as \$300, "may associate themselves together as a cooperative corporation for the purpose of conducting any agricultural, dairy, mercantile, banking, mining, manufacturing, or mechanical business on the cooperative plan." How the word "banking" ever got into this measure no one seems to know. When it was discussed before a legislative committee in which bankers were represented, this word was not included. After it received a favorable report of the committee, the word in some way was slipped into the measure before it was adopted by the legislature.

At the time the measure was adopted bankers paid little attention to it because it was not conceived that the statute, even with the word "banking" included, could be used by any group to obtain banking powers except in the usual manner through the banking department of the state. Even when a so-called "cooperative bank" obtained a charter and opened for business shortly afterward in a small town there was no particular apprehension among bankers. Between 1921 and 1930 one or two other charters were obtained for "cooperative banks" in small towns where regular banks had failed, but little attention was given to the situation because it was considered that banking activities would be confined to the members of the cooperative associations. Commencing in 1929, all of the agricultural credit corporations doing business in this state were organized under the provisions of this statute.

## INROADS BEGIN QUIETLY

SEVERAL other so-called "cooperative banks" were organized under the statute in 1930, when a severe drouth caused numerous bank failures especially in the small towns serving agricultural communities. It was about this time that bankers began to notice that these "cooperative banks" were accepting deposits, paying checks and making collections, not only for their own members but also for the public at large. After the banking crisis of 1933, many more sprang into existence. During that year, at the request of the state bank commissioner and the Arkansas Bankers Association, the legislature passed an act authorizing banks to establish tellers' windows, or what are otherwise called paying and receiving stations, in bankless towns in the county in which the bank was located and counties contiguous thereto. It was thought that this would stop the spread of the "cooperative banks". Bankers, however, were reluctant to establish these tellers' windows, for the reason that they had not devised a profitable system of operating them. Consequently, the "cooperative bank" movement continued, and by 1936 there were about 30 in existence, with numerous applications pending before the secretary of state for the granting of additional charters.

A number of these associations were organized in towns already having adequate banking facilities. Many of them were making loans and very few had a paid-in capital which amounted to more than their investment in furniture and fixtures. In some instances the deposits ran as high as \$75,000 to \$100,000. Most of them held themselves out as banks and were so regarded by the public.

By January 1937, when the legislature again met, the bank commissioner and the bankers of the state were genuinely alarmed. It was apparent that, if the movement was not checked, there might soon be one of these hybrid banks in every small town or community in the state. In the early days of the session, the Bankers Association, through its legislative committee, introduced an act which would have repealed the 1921 act and would have required the liquidation of all "cooperative banks" in twelve months. This proposal met with such immediate and powerful resistance that it was withdrawn, since its defeat was imminent. A substitute measure was introduced which provided: (1) that no new "cooperative banks" could be chartered; (2) that the words "bank", "banking", "banker" or "trust" must be removed from the corporate name of all such organizations within 90 days; (3) that those located in towns having a regularly organized bank or a tellers' window branch thereof must be liquidated within 18 months; and (4) that those situated in towns having no other banking facilities could remain in existence but would be classed as investment companies and would be placed under the supervision of the securities division of the state banking department, subject to such rules and regulations as that department might promulgate.

The act contains the further important provision that whenever a regular state or national bank or tellers' window branch thereof is organized and opened for business in a town where a "cooperative bank" is located, such "cooperative bank" must liquidate within 18 months.

## THE BILL BARELY PASSED

DESPITE the fact that the full weight of influence of the banking department and the Arkansas Bankers Association was thrown behind this measure, and although the governor of the state sent a personally written message to the legislature urging its passage, it was passed only by the most narrow of margins in each branch of the legislature.

The problem of bankless towns cannot be dodged by the banking fraternity. If it is not solved by commercial banks acting voluntarily, it might be solved by Congress or by the various state legislatures in a manner not to our liking. This is just another one of those situations where bankers, as a matter of self-protection, must take the lead in finding a satisfactory solution, rather than wait for some legislative body to impose an unsatisfactory one. Here in Arkansas, as a result of our recent legislative experience, we are convinced that if we are to prevent a lowering of capital requirements to the former dangerously low levels, we must in some manner provide banking facilities to bankless towns. In our opinion the proper solution is through an extension of tellers' windows, or what in some states are known as paying and receiving stations.

# A New Epoch in Power Farming

By D. M. FLEWELLIN

**I**N line with their policy of making a high percentage of their loans locally, more and more rural bankers are taking interest in farm implement paper. Within recent years, the sale of tractors and other equipment has been steadily advancing, due, no doubt, to increasing crop prices and to the interest among farmers in doing everything possible to increase the productivity of their acreage. During the recent depression cycle, the need-list of farmers for new equipment has been mounting; for years now, farmers, generally, have been getting along with antiquated tools; many have put off until better days the replacement of such equipment. Now, in many sections, the better days are here; the dams of pent-up needs are breaking down, and farmers are buying at an increasing rate.

Catering to this market, manufacturers of agricultural equipment offer models far in advance of old-time equipment. In tractors, for example, the farmer is being offered a choice of types for virtually every kind of farm or task, and, today, even the smaller agriculturists frequently can buy tractors that are small and inexpensive enough to make the use of mechanized equipment both practical and profitable. In a word, the equipment manufacturers seem to be bringing power farming within the reach of a large percentage of America's farmers.

One of the significant developments of recent years has been the all-purpose tractor, made to sell at nominal prices, and designed to plow, cultivate and, in fact, perform virtually every power task on the row crop farm; there are conventional type tractors for diversified farming, and there are models especially adapted for use in orchards and vineyards. Gas and low-cost distillates are the fuels generally used; diesel-powered tractors are making their mark, particularly on large-size acreages, notably in the West. In the tractor of today, power has been increased, and speeds generally stepped-up; "quick hitch-up" of equipment is stressed, and power lifts are often available to facilitate the regulation of certain types of plows, middlebusters, cultivators, drills and planters, etc.

In the area served by our bank, corn is the big crop, and extremely popular with our farmers are tractors capable of hauling 2- and 3-bottom plows. Corn pickers seem to be especially popular equipment items here.

## PRESENT IMPLEMENT BUYING IS SOUND

**ALTHOUGH** the demand for agricultural implements seems to be definitely on the upgrade, the farmers, as a whole, are not overbuying; they have been thoroughly schooled by the past depression in careful buying, and while they no longer are counting pennies, they are spending their money only for things they actually need. It is the desire to increase future income that is governing the implement purchases of the average farmer, and he can quite generally be said, probably, to be committing himself for such purchases only after arriving at a pretty definite idea as to how he is going to meet his obligations.

To the rural banker seeking to uphold a high earning level in his investments, the inclusion in his portfolio of good, conservative implement paper is becoming an increasingly popular practice; farm implement paper yields upwards to 6 per cent, which looks mighty good compared, for example, to the 2 per cent or 3 per cent earned by many bonds. In addition to keeping his investment-earnings on a high plane, the country banker who takes good, sound implement paper and who works with his local dealers, keeps loans on a local basis, and directly increases his future earning possibilities by helping farmers in his community acquire the means of increasing their prosperity. While many of the companies manufacturing implements are set up, generally, to carry dealers' paper, these companies as well as their dealers favor the local handling of financing. The practice seems to be growing, in some sections, of bankers attending company meetings, together with the dealer, and in some instances, parties of dealers, farmer-prospects and bankers have visited factories to witness manufacturing operations.

## LOCAL BANKERS KNOW BEST

**NO** one questions that the set-ups of bankers serving rural communities are most ideally framed to handle the average type of local loan. In establishing credits, this type of banker frequently can go farther than outside financial organizations, since he knows, first hand, the safe borrowing capacity of his neighbors, or has means available to check quickly and accurately on credit. He operates flexibly, frequently fitting loans to individual clients, setting up dates for payments which best suit the convenience of the borrower. To one farmer, for example, he may today lend a sum of money sufficient to buy a number of "feeder" cattle, taking a mortgage on the cattle, then waiting until they are fattened and sold before deducting his principal and interest; or, he may help a local merchant put in a stock of electric refrigerators, taking as his security a mortgage on the incoming stock, lending 90 per cent or so of the cost price, possibly setting up a payment-program covering each individual refrigerator as it is sold. Almost every day the rural banker is called upon to render some different type of service, and, as one who caters to every individual loan-need of every community group, the rural banker becomes a close friend to most of his neighbors. As a member of the community, and as one interested in its financial progress, his advice frequently is sought by farmers and merchants who are contemplating the purchase of equipment and commodities. Although not consciously a salesman, he often is an important factor in bringing buyer and seller together, because of his ability and willingness to make conservative loans on a "personal relationship" basis.

Desiring to diversify his investments, and realizing that the farm implement business is so important to the rural picture, the far-sighted country banker is finding it well worth while to work with local dealers in developing programs profitable to all concerned.

W/H  
187  
rai  
the devel  
possesses  
lengthy ex  
previously  
which suff  
polylog c  
marked th  
Shortly  
Commerce  
York, and  
ing that, t  
of Canada  
struments  
The ban  
by The Ca  
agency was  
1875, and  
portant so  
Coast a C  
amalgama  
1902) had  
trade of Sa  
That bank  
the Hawai  
THE  
THE Port  
Columbia,  
in 1895 an  
Commerce,  
and fishing  
for a host o  
of Alaska  
gateway fo  
merce to th  
The Skap  
one of the  
Bank's stat  
stranger en  
mite asked  
Upon the  
manded \$2  
up the bank  
volved and  
while the sl  
ously a terr  
having exp  
in his hand  
The offic  
trator of th  
He was pic  
the spot wh



# Remember

By SIR JOHN AIRD

WHEN I entered The Canadian Bank of Commerce in 1878 as a stenographer, after eight years' service as a railway telegrapher, Canada was not far advanced in the development of the national banking system she now possesses. True, there were some Canadian banks of quite lengthy experience, including one established about 60 years previously, but they were sectional institutions, some of which suffered greatly from the vicissitudes of the warfare, polyglot currencies and recurring economic recessions which marked the latter 18th century and the early 19th.

Shortly before I joined the staff of The Canadian Bank of Commerce the institution had opened an agency in New York, and I remember how deeply impressed I was in learning that, through that medium and other New York offices of Canadian banks, passed a large part of the financial instruments arising from American exports and imports.

The banking service for American foreign trade afforded by The Canadian Bank of Commerce through its New York agency was extended when it opened branches in Chicago in 1875, and in 1896 in New Orleans, then, as now, an important source of cotton bills of exchange. On the Pacific Coast a Canadian bank, The Bank of British Columbia amalgamated with The Canadian Bank of Commerce in 1902 had long been prominently identified with the foreign trade of San Francisco, where it opened a branch in 1863. That bank took a leading part also in the establishment of the Hawaiian sugar industry.

## THE BANK THAT WAS PANNED FOR GOLD

THE Portland, Oregon, branch of The Bank of British Columbia, opened in 1872, and its Seattle office, established in 1895 and now forming part of The Canadian Bank of Commerce, acted as bankers for many of the leading lumber and fishing concerns of the North Pacific Coast, as well as for a host of people who rushed into and out of the gold fields of Alaska and the Klondyke. Skagway, Alaska, was the gateway for the entrance of The Canadian Bank of Commerce to the Klondyke.

The Skagway branch, opened in 1898, was the scene of one of the most exciting of the numerous adventures of the Bank's staff selected for duty in the Klondyke. One day a stranger entered the office, and producing a stick of dynamite asked the officer in charge if he knew what it was. Upon the reply, "Yes, dynamite", the visitor then demanded \$20,000 instantly, threatening, otherwise, to blow up the bank and enforcing his demand by whipping out a revolver and levelling it at the officer. The man fired, and while the shots went wide of their mark, almost simultaneously a terrific explosion occurred, the firing of the revolver having exploded the stick of dynamite which the man held in his hand, as well as some others in his pockets.

The office was a total wreck, but fortunately the perpetrator of the outrage was the only person seriously injured. He was picked up in a dying condition about ten feet from the spot where the dynamite had exploded. Although a con-

siderable number of vouchers in the teller's cage were blown into small pieces and his cash was scattered all over the roadway and the floor of the office, by careful work most of the fragments of the vouchers and paper currency were pieced together, the gold coins were carefully gathered up and the gold dust, of which a considerable quantity happened to be lying on the teller's counter, was saved by a unique experiment. All the debris, which had been carefully guarded by United States soldiers, was collected, and the splinters, broken plaster and other fragments were put through a miniature sluice-box similar to that used in an ordinary placer mine. The result was that a quarter of an ounce more gold dust was recovered from the ruins than was supposed to have been on hand before the explosion.

My first experience in the West was in 1883, when I was sent to investigate and manage a farm near the present Indian Head, Saskatchewan. The farm I was ordered to supervise comprised 60,000 acres, the biggest farm in the world at that time. The Bank had become involved in the farm's debts, but I was able to look after the Bank's interests in it, and, when it was sold years after, not only did the Bank recover its loan but the owners were able to sell it for about \$2,000,000.

This was not the only stewardship I had to perform in the West, for I was later sent to manage in a similar way a farm across the Manitoba border in Minnesota, which later became the town-site of Hallock. I recall vividly the nights I spent in a pioneer Minnesota farmhouse on that property under the rafters on a mattress of cornhusks, with my rest made fitful by an agitation which I found was caused by squirrels which had pre-empted my bed.

It fell to my task not only to open a chain of branches over the Canadian prairies, but also to make good connections with the many American business men and bankers, centred in Minneapolis and St. Paul, who had become interested in our western grain belt, and I count that experience as among the most pleasant and fruitful of my banking life. I once had the privilege of providing the late "Jim" Hill with a large sum of the Bank's money, in return for his check, with which to meet his Great Northern Railway payroll.

## AN EXAMPLE FOR INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

THE foregoing portrays only a few of the incidents in the lengthy and generally satisfactory development of two banking systems, each of which became characteristic of its country's national economy, but which continued as contemporaries. Indeed, so closely have they been connected that they have greatly facilitated North American trade and finance, now expressed in a yearly volume of exports and imports of nearly \$800,000,000, a total Canadian investment in American securities, equities and properties of over \$1,000,000,000 and similar American investments in Canada of approximately \$4,000,000,000, which I am gratified in regarding as among the safest foreign financial transactions ever undertaken.

# Budget the Bond Account

THE management of a bond account is a relatively new problem in smaller banks, since it is only a comparatively short time since the practice of having assets invested in this form of security became at all general. About two decades ago, however, suggestions were constantly being made from many sources that the smaller banks should establish "secondary reserves" by investing in bonds. A large part of the unsatisfactory condition of bond accounts generally can be attributed to a lack of clear definition of this term "secondary reserve". In the final analysis a secondary reserve is a form of asset investment which can be turned into cash easily and quickly without capital loss. Analysis of a great many bond accounts discloses the fact that bond accounts *can* qualify under this definition but that few of them have done so.

The way that a banker can maintain a bond account which is truly a secondary reserve is to establish definite rules for the conduct of that account—in other words establish A BUDGET. Obviously, there will be some factors which will vary with individual institutions. There are, however, certain general principles which can be established and definitely adhered to in the proper administration of a bond account.

The first of these is that the banker should consider his bonds as credits and apply to each of them the same original analysis and constant attention that he applies to the individual loans making up the note case. In this connection, it must be remembered that bonds should be bought. Too many bonds in the portfolios of smaller banks have been sold to them. This is not possible where a banker, in buying a bond, analyzes the credit of the loan he is making in the same way he considers the note of a local merchant or a feeder loan to a neighboring farmer.

## AFTER THE BUDGET COME GENERAL RULES

FOLLOWING the plan of establishing a definite budget for the bond account, the next question is: What rules should be followed in buying bonds? Broadly these rules can be divided into two groups—first, those which apply mainly to the individual issue and, second, those which apply to the account as a whole.

In the first group are the factors of security, marketability and yield. The first two of these are the ones which should be given preponderance of consideration by a bank in selecting its bonds. By security is meant the safety of the investment. Analysis of this factor is mainly based upon the earnings' margin over and above all charges, the expectancy for continuation of these earnings, lien position or the bondholders' claim upon assets, type of industry, management of the individual company, etc. In other words, the same analysis in practically the same terms as is applied to any other type of loan.

By marketability is meant the ease of conversion into cash or the salability of a bond. This characteristic is usually found in those bonds which are a part of a large and widely known issue, well distributed, representing the credit of a well known corporation and listed on the New York Stock

Exchange or the New York Curb. Naturally, exceptions to this rule will be found, such as the credits of the larger metropolitan municipalities, but even these should be treated as credits and will bear constant watching, as has been demonstrated only too often.

The factor of yield is secondary because emphasis upon this point inevitably leads to a sacrifice of the two paramount considerations. Generally speaking, a high rate of return can be purchased only at the expense of either security or marketability or both. This is illustrated in the charts shown below.

A	B	C	D	E
S	S	S	S	S
M	M	M	M	M
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

S—SECURITY, M—MARKETABILITY, Y—YIELD

Consider *A* as representing a bond which is average in each of these three characteristics and *B*, *C*, *D* and *E* as the common variations. Too many bank investments have been made in bonds illustrated by *D*, where a high yield has been obtained through loss of security or marketability or both. Bond *E* is the one which typifies the ideal bank investment, since it represents proper emphasis upon the two most important factors.

During the market depression period of 1931 a study was made of the bond accounts of 80 banks. Of these banks, only 4 had an appreciation in their account as a whole, and the remaining 76 showed a depreciation averaging over 17 per cent. Disregarding the appreciation or depreciation, there was a spread of less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 1 per cent in the effective rate of interest received. In other words, the 76 who sought yield at the expense of security did not find it because of the defaults included in their portfolios, while the 4 who let yield take care of itself found they had profited in both factors. Furthermore, when the appreciation and depreciation were taken into effect, the 4 who bought for security had a considerably greater income over a five-year period.

Admitting the fact that "rating" alone cannot be accepted as the full basis for judgment, it is, nevertheless, true generally that the higher the rating given a bond by recognized services the more nearly it fulfills the ideal requirements. However, the difficulty lies in determining the basis upon which such ratings are made. In its issue of October 1932 this magazine printed a summary of the methods used by leading rating bureaus in arriving at their conclusions. It was interesting to note the wide differences in methods—one bureau laying greatest stress on one angle and another service stressing another angle. No two placed the same emphasis upon the same factor. In order to get a rating picture based upon as many established principles as possible, the ratings of all the bureaus of reputation may be taken, and, by averaging these, one may arrive at a composite rating.

## By E. S. WOOLLEY

In the second group of general principles, namely, those which apply to the account as a whole, the factor of classification is perhaps of major importance. Much has been written about the ideal classification of a bond account and probably much more will be written. No iron-clad rule can be made as to the composition of the bond account of any one bank, much less a rule that will apply strictly in all banks. The deposit structure of banks varies too greatly.

In the final analysis the deposit structure of the bank is the deciding factor as to how much shall be maintained in secondary reserves, just as it is regarding the amount required in primary reserves.

Naturally a bank which has a large amount of public funds on deposit, or other large accounts which are subject to heavy seasonal withdrawals, requires more in both primary and secondary reserves than one in which such conditions do not exist. Also, there must be considered the ratio of demand and time deposits and their rates of turnover. A high ratio of demand or a fast turnover of deposits requires a greater degree of liquidity than a high ratio of time and a slow turnover. In addition it must be recognized that it is necessary to consider conditions as they present practical problems in connection with the recovery of depleted values in the accounts of individual banks.

It is for such reasons as these that any discussion of banking practices which is prepared for general use must confine itself to the general principles involved and leave to each individual bank the problem of adapting those general principles to its own particular requirements.

However, a theoretical general classification somewhat along the above lines has been suggested by many authorities and represents an objective toward which constructive effort can be made. Such a composite general classification is as follows:

U. S. Government securities. . . . .	30 per cent
State and municipal bonds. . . . .	15 per cent
Public utility bonds. . . . .	20 per cent
Railroad bonds. . . . .	20 per cent
Industrial bonds. . . . .	10 per cent
Foreign bonds. . . . .	5 per cent

Of course, the big danger in any preconceived program of this sort is the tendency to adhere to it so strictly that good business judgment is not exercised. For example, a higher proportion than 30 per cent might logically be invested in Government securities at the present time.

There are authorities who believe that Government securities should be 50 per cent of the bond account at all times. This, however, is making a hard and fast rule which would not be applicable in many instances. The amount of Government securities necessary would also be contingent on whether or not the bank had any call money, acceptances or commercial paper among its investments. Such investments can also be counted among the secondary reserves.

The undue liquidation of high grade public utility bonds might make investment values in this field more attractive on a basis of dollar cost than would be true of the same grade railroad bonds. At another time the opposite might hold.

In the industrial classification consideration must be given to the trend in the particular industry as a whole. In other words, it is not prudent to buy a statistically well secured issue if the industry is on the down-grade and the future of that industry is unpromising or uncertain. Sooner or later, conditions within the industry might become so bad as to affect even the strongest unit.

At the present time the investment by banks, at least the medium sized or smaller banks, in many foreign bonds is open to serious question because of the unsettled state of world affairs in general.

Application of a classification program must, therefore, permit of a certain degree of elasticity if it is to be of real value in budgeting the bond account. It will be noted that real estate bonds are excluded from the above classification because they lack the necessary liquidity and also because of the fact that this type of security will probably be found among the local loans.

Another important requirement is account diversification. This should be treated from two angles, the first of which is the unit of investment. As a matter of general principle, the investment in each security should be of about the same amount. That amount should be held to a maximum of 4 per cent and in the smaller banks to about 2 per cent. Another point in diversification is geographic distribution. The credits should be spread rather evenly so that a regional depression or disaster would not be of too serious consequence in adversely affecting the investment value of the account as a whole.

As a matter of fact, in times past a good many banks made the mistake of placing a large proportion of their bond investment in more or less local concerns without apparent realization that they were in reality extending their note cases. This holds somewhat true with the bonds of local communities.

### THE IDEAL MATURITY SCHEDULE

OF real importance in the proper budgeting of a bond account is the question of maturities. When it is borne in mind that the prime requisite of a bond account is its immediate liquidity, this importance is evident because, as a rule, the nearer the maturity of a bond the less does its price fluctuate in the market. The ideal bond portfolio would be made up of securities maturing in equal instalments over a five and ten year period. This, of course, is theory and could hardly be expected to apply in actual practice.

With this theory as a goal however, the advisability of building up a high proportion of short maturities as a revolving fund within the bond account will be obvious. Not only does this avoid extreme price fluctuations, but it also brings cash sums automatically into the bank at periodic intervals. Should these funds be needed for local purposes they become available, or, if not, the reinvestment will be possible at regular intervals and the bank can therefore average its earning rate from this source.

Bonds within a few years of their maturities can be procured, because an individual buys bonds on an entirely different basis from a bank. Quite frequently bond distributing organizations induce their individual customers to exchange bonds nearing maturity for longer term securities, thereby releasing the shorter term credits. After an analysis of the general purpose underlying the management of a bond account, it seems only logical that one of the first steps to be made is the formulation of a maturity calendar and an attempt to construct the account along that line.



# The Armament Fillip to Inflation

By NORMAN CRUMP

WHEN the British Government announced that it proposed to spend £1,500,000,000 on defense during the next five years, £400,000,000 of which was to be borrowed, these figures were naturally regarded as stupendous both at home and abroad. In actual fact, they are not so great as they sound, and very likely they were expressed in this way so as to have the utmost possible propaganda effect on the Continent. In fact I have heard that one European government has only permitted its Press to publish the smaller figure of £400,000,000.

A moment's thought shows that the program works out at £300,000,000 per annum, of which £80,000,000 a year is to be borrowed. Now as matters stand, during the year ended March 31, 1937, we are spending £186,000,000, so that we are only proposing to spend another £114,000,000 per annum, of which £80,000,000 will be borrowed and only £34,000,000 raised out of fresh taxation. We have since had the detailed defense estimates for the financial year running to March 31, 1938. They show an increase of £90,000,000 over the past year's final estimates, and one of £92,000,000 over the past year's actual expenditure, but £80,000,000 of these increases will be borrowed. Thus the extra revenue required for defense alone is, according to these estimates, to be only £10 or £12 millions.

In actual fact a considerably greater increase in revenue will be required. While this year's budget has approximately balanced, it has done so only because our actual expenditure fell short of the final estimates. We have no right to count on a similar short-fall next year. Again, while the main estimates for 1937-38 are now known, there will probably be supplementary estimates to be announced later in the year. All said and done, it may turn out that actual expenditure will be £50 millions greater next year than this, exclusive of the £80,000,000 of defense loans.

## HIGHER INCOME TAXES INEVITABLE

SO far as the budget is concerned, there should be no difficulty in raising this extra £50 millions. The trade revival is making existing taxes more productive every year, and this buoyancy of the revenue, as we call it, should bring in an extra £20 or £30 millions next year without any increase in taxation at all. To bridge the rest of the gap an increase in income tax from 4s. 9d. to 5s. in the pound is inevitable, and indeed has already been discounted by business sentiment. This, with some small additions to certain revenue customs or excise duties, should, in my opinion, suffice to raise all the new revenue required.

I come now to the economic aspects of the defense loans and of the rearmament program itself. It has already been argued that both can be achieved only at the cost of credit inflation, and this is the main question I wish to examine.

First, five years is quite a long time in which to detect incipient inflation and adopt remedial measures. There is no need to get in a panic at once, even if rearmament should begin to cause inflation. This is a point which opponents of our

government have either overlooked or deliberately ignored.

In scrutinizing the economic effects of the rearmament program, there are five useful tests to apply.

(1) Are the new savings of the nation sufficient to cover not only the new defense borrowing but also all the normal and legitimate demands for capital, both public and private? J. M. Keynes has recently stated that they are, and, personally, I agree with him. If not, there will either be a steady rise in the price of new capital, i.e., in the long term rate of interest, or else an expansion in the banks' holdings of "governments" sufficient to require an artificial expansion of their cash if they are to maintain their traditional minimum reserve ratio of 10 per cent of cash to deposits.

(2) Is there to be a sufficient supply of skilled labor and materials to meet both the new needs of rearmament construction and also existing demands, which come mainly from the capital goods industries? This probably is the most immediate danger point, for there are already shortages of both labor and materials in many directions, which are creating numerous bottle-necks. It may be that the government will have to permit and even engineer some increase in the long term rate of interest in order to discourage new private enterprises which may compete with rearmament construction. Alternatively, public works of a civilian character may have to be postponed until the defense program is nearly complete.

(3) This introduces the next test, namely whether there turns out to be a sharp general rise in prices, wages, the cost of living, and working costs generally. Such an increase has already begun. Prices are rising, and we must expect numerous demands for higher wages, accompanied by some labor trouble, during the next 12 months. This rise in prices and costs may not indicate monetary inflation in the narrow sense of the term. Instead it indicates a steady absorption of the available supplies of materials and skilled labor. Still, in broad language, it must be interpreted as inflation of prices and costs.

(4) Next there is the foreign exchange position—the strength of sterling, the amount of the exchange equalization account's gold reserves, and so on. Here I am not worried, even though our raw material imports are likely to increase still more both in quantity and cost. The reasons for my assurance are, first, the extent of our existing gold reserves and, next, the fact that many of our imports come either from the British Empire or from other countries in the sterling area. Also, the rise in world prices has restored the purchasing power of our overseas markets, and our export trade is already responding.

(5) Finally there is our internal banking and credit position. The points to watch for here are: any tendency towards an immoderate increase in the Bank of England's note circulation; any increase in joint-stock bank cash occasioned by purchases of "governments" by the Bank of England; and any sign that any such increase in bank cash is required solely to enable the banks to finance the defense program



without sacrificing their minimum reserve ratios. Again my own opinion is that there is little danger of this, and that the danger can be detected in time. Even if the banks took up the whole of the £80,000,000 annual defense borrowing, then an increase of 90 of bank earning assets to 10 of bank cash postulates a cash expansion of only £9,000,000 a year. An increase of this relatively small amount can hardly be called inflationary, and even this argument assumes that none of the new defense loans are taken up at all by the private investor. Even if the banks had to take up £200,000,000, or half the full amount of £400,000,000, they could do so at the cost of a cash expansion of only £22,000,000 spread over five years.

Moreover, as I write, the new French financial reforms suggest an interesting possibility. If they succeed in their object, a large quantity of French money now in London will be repatriated, and to cover this repatriation the British exchange equalisation account will have to sell a large amount of gold. Now to buy and hold that gold, the government has had to increase the issue of treasury bills to the banking system, that is, it has had to borrow at short term from the banks. If the exchange account can sell its gold to France, then the banks can be repaid, and this will leave the banks free to lend at long term to the government to pay for the defense program. In one sentence, the government may be

able to borrow from the banks against battleships because it no longer has to borrow against gold. If so, the banks may well be able to take up their quota of the defense loans without any expansion of their cash being necessary at all.

To sum up, the defense program should be well within our financial capabilities. There should be no credit or monetary inflation and only a very moderate (and not undesirable) increase in interest rates. The main risk is at the industrial and labor end of the program—whether the growth of bottlenecks may end in raising costs. This is becoming a serious danger, and the obvious remedy is to bring back into work the unemployed men and machinery now lying idle in the depressed areas. This is another problem which is easier to state than to solve in practice. Still the provision of adequate labor and materials must not be left to chance, and, if we can deal with this difficulty as it arises, the financial, monetary and economic aspects of the rearmament program will probably give rise to little anxiety.

The real trouble is that rearmament has come at the top and not at the bottom of the trade cycle. For that reason the whole problem requires careful handling if it is not to give rise to an inflationary boom followed by a disastrous collapse. I am not afraid of a shortage of savings. I am afraid of a shortage of materials and skilled labor, and a rise in prices and costs due to that cause.

## Defense Comes High

By GEORGE E. ANDERSON

IT is significant of world conditions that, while nations fear war, they prepare for war and the mere preparation throws world finances into confusion. If such is the result of the preliminaries what is to be expected of ultimate realities? The challenge of Germany, Italy and Japan in international relations must of necessity be met by defense measures in Great Britain, France and, at least to some extent, in the United States. Germany has already built up a war preparation debt estimated at 20,000,000,000 marks, or around \$8,000,000,000. Italy's armaments, built up primarily, or at least ostensibly, for the Ethiopian war, have been obtained at a cost whose total is not known but has shut that country out of the money markets of the world and has strained its internal resources to the utmost. Japan's funded debt has increased by two-thirds in six years to a total of over 10,000,000,000 yen, practically all for armaments.

Now comes Great Britain with an announced \$7,500,000,000 five-year program which, according to British financial authorities, may be doubled if necessary to maintain the lead which the government is seeking as the minimum margin its national safety demands. In France seven out of every 10 francs raised by taxes goes to pay for past and future wars. Yet the government has maneuvered to secure a new national defense loan understood to amount to around 10,000,000,000 francs, or the equivalent of \$453,000,000.

Defense measures have lagged in the United States but the present record is impressive. Expenditures of this country on its navy in the fiscal year 1934 amounted to \$274,388,386; in 1935, \$321,410,530; and in 1936, \$391,424,149. Its estimated expenditures for the current fiscal year are \$510,280,080 and for the next fiscal year \$587,302,600. In the fiscal year 1934 the army spent \$205,305,912; in 1935, \$212,186,712; and in 1936, \$373,014,977. Its estimated expenditures for the current year are \$377,601,000 and for next year \$393,460,400. Thus national defense, which cost

the country \$479,694,307 in 1934, will cost it in the next fiscal year an estimated \$980,763,000. And the estimates are likely to be raised. High as are the estimates for the United States next year, they will be topped by about 40 per cent by the British outlays as so far announced, which may be raised considerably by supplementary estimates. Considering the difference in costs of construction and maintenance, the excess of British over American expenditures is much greater.

The immediate practical result of this situation is that the international position of the pound sterling has been weakened, while the French franc, already assailed by popular distrust growing out of governmental measures and the general international political outlook, has been forced down to the lowest point permitted in the revaluation law of last September, with strong probability that a new revaluation will become necessary.

The effect of armament expenditures in the United States, as in all countries, will be increased bank deposits and increased demand for commodities needed in armaments. That is likely to result in troublesome price disparities and a general rise in the price scale.

There ought somewhere to be a moral to this tale, but the most that an ordinary lay observer can get out of it is the impression that, so long as certain nations follow a policy of aggression, there is nothing other nations can do but to prepare to defend themselves. For many reasons the problem of defense and the outlays for armament in the United States are less serious than in most other countries. Nevertheless, as a matter of national insurance and for the protection of that minimum of trade which the pacifists in the country would permit the United States to retain in case of another world war, an increase in armament outlays is necessary. Defense comes high, but it is one of those things which must be accepted as the price of living in a mad world.

# Consider a Borrower's Adplan

By BERTRAND R. CANFIELD

**S**ALES and advertising methods are a vital factor in granting substantial lines of credit or making capital loans, in the opinion of leading bankers questioned by the Babson Institute in a survey just completed. While an accounting of books reveals valuable facts concerning inventory values, cash position and accounts receivable, balance sheets and profit and loss statements do not show the scope of sales activities or the possibilities for expansion or loss arising from marketing methods.

A borrower may be following poor merchandising methods that will lead to a substantial deficit, but such methods may not be at all apparent in an annual financial statement. Such post mortems do not usually show the faulty methods quickly or forcefully enough to remedy the situation. Failing to consider marketing methods, a bank may make a commercial loan and realize too late that the borrower was not a safe risk.

A leading New England banker expresses the growing interest of banks in the need for a thorough checkup of marketing methods: "We feel that sales and advertising are very important in considering the extension of credit, and the subject is always raised when substantial loans are granted. Recently we questioned a prospective borrower's sales policy because both sales and advertising were under control of an advertising manager whom we did not believe competent to direct sales. This situation, which we considered dangerous, was corrected and the chance of loss through poor sales direction avoided."

## ONCE THERE WAS A GROCER

IN a large eastern city there was a successful grocery merchant who sensed a fine opportunity for a chain of grocery stores in his state. With the aid of a local bank, several stores were opened. More came later. But the business did not prosper. For some reason, the neighborhood housewives patronized competitors. Within a few years the grocery chain showed an operating loss in excess of \$550,000. The management was in a dilemma. The bank resolved to get to the bottom of the difficulty and called in competent sales and merchandising counsel.

A thorough analysis was made of the merchandising methods of all the stores—their stock, interior and window display, selling methods, advertising. Many defects in marketing methods were found and remedied. Within a year a losing venture had been transformed into a profitable enterprise, and the finances of the chain had been placed on a sound basis.

Many bankers call upon experienced marketing counselors with an outside viewpoint, analytical ability and long experience in studying sales problems in many lines of business, to advise borrowers whose loans are in default or make recommendations before granting capital loans.

The Babson Institute survey revealed a keen interest on the part of large and small bankers in giving greater consideration to marketing methods. As the head of a large

national bank stated to the investigators: "A good risk requires both good merchandising and adequate working capital."

Important marketing factors given consideration by bankers in making substantial loans and in aiding customers whose sales and profits are declining are:

1. *Marketability of the Product.* Does the product conform to the demands of the market from the standpoint of price, appearance, variety of uses, distinctive features, name? Does it meet the customer's needs, tastes, ideas? Is the quality of the product suitable for the purpose or service for which it is designed? Are products of some other industry displacing the product? Can the utility of the product be increased by re-design? Can new uses be developed? Can its appearance be improved? Can the product be standardized or simplified?

2. *Market for the Product.* Who buys the product and why? How much and how often does each customer buy? Who are prospects for the product? Where are they located and how many of them are there? What new markets can be developed? What allied or related lines are customers buying? What per cent of sales are repeat orders? Are sales affected by climate, economic conditions, standards of living? Is the trend of demand rising or falling?

3. *Distributing Methods.* How many distributors of the product are there? Are sales made to wholesalers or direct to retailers? Is the product sold direct to consumers? Are chain stores employed? Are personal salesmen employed? Can it be sold by mail?

4. *Sales Organization.* How many salesmen are employed? How are they paid? Are the salesmen supervised, and how? What incentives are provided to induce salesmen to increase their sales? How are sales expenses controlled? How are sales territories established? Are salesmen routed? What types of salesmen are employed? How are salesmen equipped?

5. *Sales Management.* Is the management experienced, progressive, able to cope with changing industrial and economic conditions demanding new practices and adjustments in personnel? Has the management ability to analyze and plan as well as to execute? Is the sales management able to organize, coordinate and get the cooperation of company executives, distributors and salesmen?

6. *Sales Policies.* Are the sales policies sound or obsolete? Are they based on facts? Are policies "one man" or "conference" made? How do credit, price and service policies compare with competitors?

7. *Advertising.* What is the purpose of the advertising? How is the advertising appropriation determined? Is the business too small for advertising? Is enough advertising being done? Is the advertising agency competent? Does the sales force and distributing organization support the advertising? Are advertising funds properly distributed?

These questions put by bankers to their customers may reveal the undisclosed liabilities and assets which underlie a borrower's books and records and show the exact status of the business operations of a concern.

# Counter Types

By J. H. SIMPSON

ONE of the disadvantages of working in a bank is that you encounter so many people with money. What I mean is that it is disconcerting to discuss with a customer the relative advantages of buying 500 shares of this preferred stock or that preferred stock and then have to go out and buy yourself a 25 cent lunch.

Perhaps that is exaggerating the thing a little; things, I am glad to say, are not quite as desperate with the Simpsons as that. I have, occasionally, expended 50 cents on a lunch. Unfortunately, however, I don't enjoy it. I think that in the years of frugality, working up, your stomach shrinks so that by the time you attain the affluence of 50 cent lunches you have lost not so much the desire as the capacity to assimilate them. Eating, really forceful and successful eating, has to be started young, like golf. Nevertheless the desire remains. That is one of the nasty things about life—desire remains, even grows, as capacity diminishes. Look at any golf club and observe the desperate attempts of the elderly rabbits ("rabbits" is English slang for a dub golfer; most expressive, what!) to break 90—a thing that any caddy could do with one club.

Speaking of disadvantages, my non-banking friends—not so much now as when I was a teller—used to say: "It must be an awful temptation, handling all that money". You know the line? Well, you also know that it's no temptation at all; you get so that the stuff becomes absolutely meaningless. There's no more similarity between the kind of dollars that make up the six-figure balance in Mr. Gottrocks' account and the kind that partially fills your own little pay envelope than there is between the Einstein theory and a ham sandwich.

But I do hold that it is mildly annoying to have Mr. Gottrocks come in and ask you "How am I going to make some money?" And they, the Mr. and Mrs. Gottrocks, expect you to be so interested and worried about their difficulties in making more money!

## THE DEPRESSION YEARS WERE VERY PAINFUL

DURING the depression, of course, the thing was terrible. I used to go home all worn out with crying on plutocrats' shoulders about their worries. The only really happy people I encountered in the years 1930 to 1934 were the 25 cent lunchers—provided they had the 25 cents. The other kind were so jittery they are still just barely able to buy a new straight-8 or V-12 without shuddering at the expense. In extreme cases, before gold became just a tradition, I know of people who, with a deposit-box full of the stuff, used to let their friends precede them on to street cars.

Now it is not as bad. The better people are recovering their nerve. They are not so wild-eyed when they ask you if you consider a certain triple A bond absolutely safe. But in other ways many plutocrats are a sore trial. Consider your predicament if you have to tell them, in December, that their bonds were called in June!

Of course they're not all like that. And I might add that

one of the delightful things about plutocrats in this country is that they are mostly very human and friendly. Well . . . perhaps that is putting it rather strongly, but what I'm thinking of is that in more class-ridden countries, such as England, where Mrs. Gottrocks will write her banker in the third person (e.g.: "Mrs. Montague Gottrocks is at a loss to understand why her post is being forwarded to her former address and asks that more care be taken in future") . . . in such countries the counter is an impenetrable bar.

True, I realize that in this country there are such things as plutocratic bankers. In the Canadian banks such are rare birds. Canadian bankers, of whom I am one, though transplanted (I can subscribe myself F.C.B.A. if I care to—and that means Fellow of the Canadian Bankers Association and \$100 bonus)—Canadian bankers rarely get rich. They lead a fairly dignified, fairly comfortable life and progress slowly from 25 cent lunches to a membership in a golf club and, in due course, pension and the grave. Therefore I cannot speak authoritatively on the subject of plutocratic bankers. I can imagine though, that it must be a lovely feeling to be so independent as to be able to talk back, or not to talk back, as the spirit moves you. But I can't do that. I have to listen to their worries. And their joys.

## THEY DON'T RECIPROCATE

PERHAPS it is even more provoking than listening to their worries, having yourself risked a couple of hundred on the market and lost half of it, to have to listen to customers' tales of thousands made over-night. In such cases I have occasionally tried to work up a little sympathy for my own failure to make easy money but I find it utterly useless. Jubilant customers are not going to unjubil just because of some feeble plaint of yours. But that, of course, is human nature. Going to the links again for a simile, what golfer, in the midst of telling you how he shot a birdie three on No. 4, and how he drove the green at No. 17, etc., is going to listen when you try to tell him of your getting into the rough, into the traps, into the brook, into the jaws of hell, for that matter? And so it is with tales of money.

But as there has been nothing very helpful in this article so far, I shall try to close on a constructive note by listing some results of years of experience. I shall call it "Advice to young bankers in dealing with plutocratic customers", and here it is:

- (1) Listen patiently to their worries.
- (2) Listen even more patiently to their joys.
- (3) Remember they're just struggling for a living and always quote them the lowest possible rates.
- (4) Don't miss called bonds.
- (5) To make (4) easier, don't sell them callable bonds.
- (6) Don't forget that they're either directors or pals of directors.
- (7) Don't fail to recognize them or confuse them with insurance salesmen.
- (8) Don't tell them "there's a pay telephone over there!"



# Payroll Control

**I**N order to retain control over any increase in the payroll, it is necessary to provide a method for authorizing payroll changes to which the entire organization must conform. The functions involved in payroll changes are those of personnel and expense control, and it would be well, therefore, to tie these two functions into any routine which might be established. At the same time, such a method must be simple, direct and positive; it should not require the time of higher officials for decisions except where the matter is of relatively great importance. In the routine for payroll changes the two kinds of decisions are those of selection of personnel and increase of expense. Since one of the primary duties of the personnel department is to see that the right person is in the right job, no changes in the payroll should be made without concurrence by the personnel officer. Every change involving an increase in expense should pass through the budget or expense control division, and if the amount involved is above a certain point, the approval of the senior operating executive must also be secured, whether he be the president, executive vice-president or cashier.

## WHEN HELP IS WANTED

FIGURE 1, "Requisition for Personnel", shows the form used for asking and obtaining authority to place a new employee on the payroll. It follows this course through different departments:

1. The supervisor who requests additional help, either because of a new position created or a vacancy caused by resignation or otherwise, fills out the requisition and signs it.
2. The requisition goes, either directly or through an intermediate official, to the department head for his approval.
3. (a) The form now goes to the planning department, which passes on the need for additional help. This analysis may involve a considerable study of the routine in the particular department.  
(b) If the request is to replace a resigning employee, the form goes direct to the personnel officer without passing through the planning department.
4. The requisition comes to the personnel department, either from the planning department or direct from the department in which it originated. If the position is a new one, it will be accompanied by a "job analysis", prepared by the planning department; this analysis will be a sufficient description of the position to be filled so that the personnel department will know what kind of worker to select. If the position is one already existing, the personnel department consults the job analysis description already on hand for the employee qualifications. The personnel department then sets the proper salary figure, according to the job analysis and salary standards pertaining to the particular position. This is entered in the space near the bottom and the requisition is sent to the expense control division.
5. The expense control division makes such analysis of budget allowance, etc., as may be necessary and, if the request is in order from this standpoint, approval is placed on the form by a rubber stamp and initials.

6. (a) If the salary of the new employee exceeds \$2,000 per year, the form is now sent to the president or other senior operating executive for his approval. It will be noticed that if the president is asked to approve the matter he knows that it has received the consideration of the department head who is responsible for operations; the planning department, which is responsible for operating methods; the personnel department, responsible for assignment of the proper salary and for the selection or transfer of personnel; and the expense control division, which is operating the budget. By this time his decision is a comparatively easy one, but it is believed desirable to have it in cases involving very much money, and this routine assures him of control over payroll.

(b) If the designated salary does not exceed \$2,000 per year, the completed form is returned to the personnel department without going to the president.

7. After the preceding steps, the form is returned to the personnel department, which then selects a suitable candidate. This may occur either by new employment or by transfer. If it is done by transfer, then the requisition is the authority to replace the transferee. In some cases half a dozen transfers and promotions are made.

## WHEN SOMEONE IS HIRED

FIGURE 2 shows the "Change in Status". This form covers any change in payroll status of an employee. If a new employee is to be put on the payroll, as previously authorized by the requisition, this change-in-status form serves as authority and as a source of information for placing a particular individual on the payroll. The distinction between requisition and change of status form should be noted. The requisition will serve to authorize employment of "a person"; the change in status form authorizes placing on the payroll the name of "a particular person", namely, John Doe. If the position is to be filled directly by a new employee, the personnel department sends one or more candidates to the operating department. Oral agreement is reached with the department on the selection of a candidate.

1. The change in status form illustrated in Figure 2 is often originated by the personnel department and the name, address, and other information regarding the new employee are entered on it.

2. The form is now sent to the expense control division where it is checked against the original requisition covering this employment and if the change in status is in order it is now approved by rubber stamp and initials.

3. (a) If the salary is \$3,000 or greater, the change in status now goes to the president for his approval.

(b) If the salary is less than \$3,000 a year, the form goes back to the personnel department without going to the president.

4. When the change in status form is received back in the personnel department, it is duplicated in four copies which are sent as follows:

Copies number 1 and number 4 go to the payroll department. Number 4 is acknowledged and returned to the personnel department for filing to close its records.



## By EDWARD N. HAY

Number 2 goes to the audit department.

Number 3 goes to the operating department where the new employee is to work, for their information.

When the employee is to be transferred instead of newly employed, the department releasing him does so by signature at the bottom as indicated. The form then goes back to the personnel department which negotiates with the department to which the employee is to be assigned, and if these arrangements are satisfactory the form goes to that department for signature in the place marked "Requested". The remainder of the procedure is as in other cases.

Terminations of employment are invariably originated in the department concerned. The personnel department does not take the responsibility of initiating any terminations, transfers or changes in pay, except informally and orally. It will be seen by the change in status form that every department affected by the change indicates its approval in writing. In nearly three years during which this routine has been followed in a large eastern bank, there has been no case in which any department has raised an objection to a change that has been made because of that department not having given its assent.

There are several additional details that are essential to the satisfactory working of this routine that should be de-

scribed. An important one is the record of requisitions issued. This is known as the personnel requisition register and is divided into two parts, one for permanent employment and one for temporary. The register contains the following information: date of requisition, serial number of requisition, name of position to be filled, department, division and section in which the position occurs, and salary suggested. When the requisition is finally approved by all those concerned, a change in status form is issued.

A change in status register is required and it is likewise divided between permanent and temporary and contains information similar to the requisition register. In order to keep track of the movement of these papers, another register is kept which shows the serial number and the date on which the papers were sent to the various departments whose approval is required, and the date of their return with all signatures.

At the end of each month a summary of payroll changes is made in the personnel department, which is the headquarters for all payroll control routine. This summary begins with the entire per annum payroll of the bank in dollars, following which are the names of those who have been dropped from the payroll, with reasons therefor and the amounts of their salaries. Next come additions to the payroll, with names of individuals and reasons for their employment, along with the salaries involved. Finally come salary increases. The net balance after these three items are added gives a new total which is the new per annum payroll of the bank. Copies of this report are sent to the president and to the expense control division and to the auditor. The whole routine is in such condition that it can readily be audited at any time.

Figure 1

(about one-fourth actual size)

Figure 2

### REQUISITION FOR PERSONNEL

(Use a separate blank for each request)

TO: *Personnel Department* Date.....  
Please employ..... man ( ) woman ( ) boy ( )  
For position of.....  
in the..... Department..... Division..... Section.....  
Reason:.....  
.....  
.....  
To start work..... Permanent ( ) Temporary ( )  
If temporary, for what period required.....  
If you know anyone who would be satisfactory for this position,  
give name:.....  
Name of person employed..... Change of Status #.....  
Requested:.....  
SECTION OR DIVISION HEAD  
Approved:.....  
DIVISION OR DEPARTMENT HEAD  
Approved:.....  
OFFICER IN CHARGE OF DEPARTMENT  
This (will) (will not) be an addition to the payroll amounting to  
\$. .... per year.  
.....  
Personnel Officer  
Approved:.....  
President

### CHANGE IN STATUS

Date.....  
Name..... Department.....  
Address..... Division.....  
Telephone No..... Section.....  
Position..... Unit.....  
( ) EMPLOYED as of 9 A.M.....  
Rate of pay \$..... Permanent ( ) Temporary ( )  
( ) TRANSFERRED as of 9 A.M..... to position of  
..... in..... Department  
..... Division..... Section  
..... Unit.....  
Present rate of pay \$.....  
( ) CHANGE IN RATE OF PAY as of 9 A.M.....  
from \$..... to \$.....  
( ) EMPLOYMENT TERMINATED as of 5 P.M.....  
REMARKS:.....  
.....  
.....  
Released..... Requested.....  
Approved..... Approved.....  
Approved..... Approved.....  
This (will) (will not) be an (addition) (reduction) to the payroll  
amounting to \$..... per year.  
.....  
Personnel Officer  
Approved:.....  
President

# How Factors Work

By EDWARD H. COLLINS

**F**ACTORS, besides underwriting clients' sales and buying their bills without recourse, as pointed out last month in *BANKING*, will go a step further. A factor will advance a client almost the full amount of his receivables, a small balance being retained as surety against claims and allowances. Most firms are glad to pay the charge for this service, usually 6 per cent annual simple interest, for it results in putting their trade virtually on a cash basis.

What, it may be asked, are the practical advantages of such an arrangement from the standpoint of a client? The best answer to this is to list some of the types of concerns that turn to the factor for aid. One typical client, for example, would be the firm which was interested in confining itself entirely to production; another would be a firm a part of whose sales might have to be made to a class of trade with which it was unfamiliar (this might be said to apply to the big finance companies that have taken over factoring firms); a third would be a firm which had little working capital and had to use that sparingly; a fourth would be a firm which desired to keep its overhead down to a minimum and hence did not wish to install its own credit department; a fifth would be a firm in which the management was interested in keeping business on a cash basis; and a sixth would be one which wanted to put itself in a better position to borrow from its bank.

Two examples will, perhaps, suffice to show how the factor can help the financial position of a concern. Let us, for instance, take a company which wishes to improve its cash position, perhaps for the purpose of making a bank loan. Before turning its receivables over to the factor and drawing down the proceeds in cash, its position is this:

<i>Quick Assets</i>	
Cash.....	\$20,000
Accounts receivable.....	100,000
Inventories.....	180,000
Total.....	\$300,000
<i>Quick Liabilities</i>	
Owed to banks.....	\$50,000
Accounts payable.....	150,000
Total.....	\$200,000
Ratio of quick assets to quick liabilities..	3 to 2

But suppose the factor discounted the accounts receivable and the manufacturer decided to use the proceeds to reduce both bank loans and accounts payable:

<i>Quick Assets</i>	
Cash.....	\$20,000
Inventories.....	180,000
Total.....	\$200,000
<i>Quick Liabilities</i>	
Owed to banks.....	\$25,000
Accounts payable.....	75,000
Total.....	\$100,000
Ratio of quick assets to quick liabilities..	2 to 1

Or, suppose that this same firm wished to use the cash proceeds of its sales to increase production. Let us suppose that the bulk of the demand for the company's goods fell in the last four months of the year, and that if it had the cash the firm could do 30 per cent more business. Even though circumstances might be such that the company was unable to obtain a bank loan, it might turn to the factor to discount its maturing bills receivable.

Incidentally, the rate of 6 per cent is a fixture in the factoring business. It seems pretty badly out of line with going rates for short time advances today, but the factors have an answer for this. In the first place, they say, the 6 per cent rate, though it is not reduced in such abnormal times as the present, is not raised when money is tight. The factoring business likes to point to the fact that as a whole it always has been prepared to advance funds to its clients.

## A FEW COMPARISONS

IT will be seen, then, that factors represent a distinctive type of business enterprise. They differ from commercial banks in that the latter usually lend on general credit rather than on receivables. The finance companies have a good deal in common with factors, yet here, too, there is a difference (as must be obvious from the fact that the finance companies have been using factors to expand the field of their activities). Technically, the principal differences between finance companies and factors are (1) the relationship of the factor to its customer is less casual and more intimate than that between the finance company and its client, and (2), whereas the finance companies lend on receivables, the arrangement between the factor and the manufacturer is that the former places a drawing account at the disposal of the latter.

Among the fields, other than textiles that have been entered by the factor in recent years have been china, crockery, clothing, household appliances, glassware, shoes, furniture—in fact, nearly every industry that sells to large retailers or wholesalers on open credit. As one experienced factor has put it, the client must meet only two tests: (1) It must deal with customers from whom credit information may be obtained; and (2) the total volume of its sales should be not less than \$500,000.

It has been shown that the factor represents a unique type of business or financial institution; and it has been shown that it has a distinct field of usefulness in the business and industrial world. It remains to say a word about its relationship to commercial banking, and specifically attempt to reply to the question, frequently raised, as to whether it is a form of competition or a source of business. On the whole it would seem to be less a competitor than a customer. It is true that the factor provides certain banking functions for business, but for the most part these do not represent a duplication of the business of the commercial banks. On the other hand, the factors not only have to go to the banks for their own money, but they also are able to make better risks, from a banking standpoint, of the companies they serve.



### TO BUILD A HOME?

Every thing you will want. A good lot, good plan, a good builder, a good loan. We make you in touch with an about us. We are making such loans long—loans that help make home own. We make our loans more readily, a good loan, a good plan, a good builder, a good loan. We make you in touch with an about us. We are making such loans long—loans that help make home own. We make our loans more readily, a good loan, a good plan, a good builder, a good loan.



The General Public and The Students  
 ve an opportunity to witness a 10-minute  
 Picture to be presented by  
**FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF MINNE**  
 AT THE  
**Roxy Theatre, E**  
**Sunday-Monday-Tuesday A**  
 In Connection with regular Theatre  
**"Colleen"**  
 It is Your Opportunity to Become Acqu  
 Take Place inside a Bank

## BANKING'S PICTURES

THRIFT BEGINS . . . . .	34
MONEY TO BUILD . . . . .	38
RECENT AUTHORS . . . . .	41
FREE MOVIE . . . . .	42
STUDENTS OF INDUSTRY . . . . .	46



### Certificate

here presents that  
 I have paid of  
 and is therefore entitled to this  
**award of Merit**  
 of an excellent record made  
 the school and home rules of  
 past school year.  
 day of  
 proof or have effected our signatures



# Thrift Begins



A schoolroom where the students are enrolled in the Los Angeles City and County School Savings Association



How we fill the boxes



The badges we wear





A student-written jingle is thrown on the screen



How we go to the bank

# School Savings and Attendance Report Calendar

Issued by Los Angeles City and County School Savings Section

Score 3 Points (or 3 stars) for each New School Savings Account Opened  
 Score 1 Point (or 1 star) for each deposit thereafter  
 Score 1 Point (or 1 star) for each day with no unexcused absences or tardiness  
 Leave the square blank when the day's record is not perfect

Home Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total School Savings Score \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total Attendance and Punctuality Score \_\_\_\_\_  
 Teacher's Name \_\_\_\_\_

1937

MAY

1937

SUN.	MON.	TUES.	WED.	THUR.	FRI.	SAT.
23 30	24 31	25	26	27	28	29
	School Savings Account	School Savings Account	School Savings Account	School Savings Account	School Savings Account	
	Attendance and Punctuality	Attendance and Punctuality	Attendance and Punctuality	Attendance and Punctuality	Attendance and Punctuality	

Please send this sheet to your Faculty Thrift Chairman immediately at the end of the month

Part of the calendar that helps keep the record



This is how they count the money

One way some of the boys make money. (Selling old paper.)



A certificate that we can earn

**Thrift Certificate**

Know all by these presents that \_\_\_\_\_  
 is a Thrift Honor Pupil of \_\_\_\_\_  
 and is therefore entitled to this  
**Award of Merit**  
 in recognition of an excellent record made  
 by obeying the school and home rules of  
 thrift practices during the past school year.  
 Issued this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 In testimony whereof we have affixed our signatures.



Approved: Sutro L. Rouseville  
 President  
 Los Angeles Board of Education

Samuel B. Russell  
 Superintendent of Schools

A. J. Gray  
 Principal  
 Director.

# Money to Build

A Few Selected Bank Advertisements  
on an Important Phase of Lending



## For Home Owners

Loans for  
Remodeling Repairing  
Reroofing Repainting  
Modernizing

\$100 to \$1000—monthly repayments  
—no endorsements—no liens

### FIRST NATIONAL BANK ATLANTA

FOUNDED 1865 — CAPITAL, SURPLUS AND PROFITS \$1,000,000  
Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

## FIRST MORTGAGE



OUR officers are always glad to assist those  
who are planning to build or buy a home.  
The Rochester Savings Bank has been mak-  
ing first mortgage loans on real estate in  
Rochester and vicinity for over 100 years.

We are prepared to make both  
SAVINGS BANK FIRST MORTGAGE LOANS  
and  
FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION LOANS



Two Offices  
9 MAIN ST. W. 40 FRANKLIN ST.  
1831 — More Than 100 Years of Service — 1938



This is your personal  
invitation to visit  
our booth at the Home  
Show.

You can learn how  
simply remodeling  
may be financed—  
construction of new  
homes arranged—  
existing mortgages  
refinanced or new  
advances obtained.

And always at our  
banking quarters,  
any officer will be  
glad to discuss credit  
with you.

*The* AMERICAN  
NATIONAL BANK  
*of Kalamazoo*

## Our "No Initial Cost Mortgage Loan Plan" will save you money!

Investigate our plan before you  
refinance your present mortgage  
or borrow for new construction . . .

OUR plan relieves you of all the usual  
initial costs—brokerage fees, closing  
fees, appraisal fees. If you borrow \$5,000  
you will receive \$5,000. Low interest rates.

And more than that—we can render you  
a more efficient and understanding service.  
The money we lend is Nashville money.  
We can therefore make immediate deci-  
sions with your best interests always in  
mind.

Our Mortgage Loan Department Will Be Glad  
To Discuss Our Plan With You at Any Time!

### NASHVILLE TRUST COMPANY

Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation



CHEERFUL, every home is an asset which contributes in so small measure to  
happiness. To allow your home to depreciate or become obsolete is false economy, both  
in comfort and in dollars. Whatever it needs—modern heating equipment, a modern range,  
refrigeration, washers/dryers, sleeping porch, recreation room or sunroom—remember  
that the State-Planters is making loans to fill such needs every day and our loans are modern.

### STATE-PLANTERS BANK & TRUST CO.

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA



MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION



FOR BUYING!



BUILDING!!



REMODELING!!!



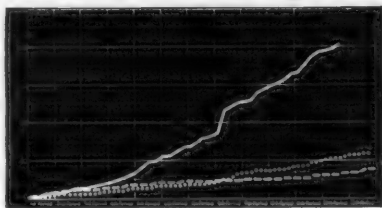
MODERNIZING!!!!

FINANCE YOUR PLANS THROUGH A  
F.H.A. MORTGAGE LOAN  
REPAY IN MONTHLY PAYMENTS SPREAD  
OVER A PERIOD OF SEVERAL YEARS

ATTEND THE ANNUAL  
MODERN HOME SHOW  
TODAY  
VALENCIA GARDENS

**FORT WAYNE NATIONAL BANK**  
FORT WAYNE, INDIANA.  
MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

## MORTGAGE MONEY Plentiful and Cheaper



**F**UNDS for conservative residential mortgage loans are once more in ample supply and rates have been reduced during the past year.

Insurance companies and the managers of large estates are again turning to real estate mortgages. Various public agencies are supplying additional funds.

Since money supply and rates represent the largest single item in the cost of real estate ownership, an abundance of funds at low rates is an important factor in real estate recovery.

**CHICAGO TITLE & TRUST COMPANY**



It's Fun IF—  
You Own Your Own Home



and financing your own home can be made easy if you use the  
FHA or The Loan Way

Call or Write for Information



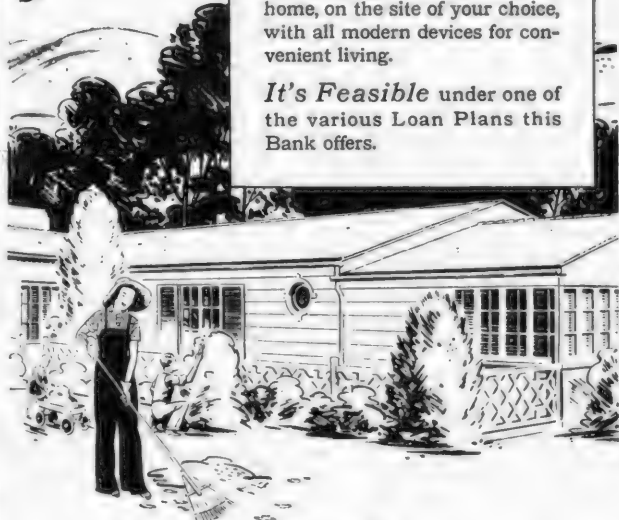
*Home Loans*

## LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS...

*It's Thrifty* to own the house you live in... to have the payments you make "like rent" steadily build up your equity.

*It's Delightful* to have a new home, on the site of your choice, with all modern devices for convenient living.

*It's Feasible* under one of the various Loan Plans this Bank offers.



Ask **FIRST** at

**SECURITY-FIRST NATIONAL BANK**

MEMBER FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM  
MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

## TO PROPERTY OWNERS



Property owners who intend to repair or modernize this spring and want to pay for their improvements on the convenient monthly repayment plan will find this bank's borrowing requirements as liberal as good banking policy permits.

Home owners who intend to refinance or purchase a new home are invited to consult the Real Estate Loan Department regarding a Real Estate Loan on "The Monthly Repayment Plan."

**THE THIRD NATIONAL**  
BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
DAYTON • ESTABLISHED 1863

## HOW WE CAN SERVE YOU

No. 4 of a series of 10 messages to acquaint you with some of the many ways in which the Granite Trust Company can be of real service to you

### FIRST MORTGAGE LOANS

If you are planning to buy, build or refinance a dwelling, we invite you to consider our modern real estate mortgage plans.

Our Real Estate officers will be glad to make suggestions to fit your income.

A typical plan will enable you to meet your interest, taxes and insurance costs by monthly payments. It will gradually reduce your carrying costs and make possible in a few years complete home ownership.

The Bank also has some desirable one and two family houses for sale. Information furnished upon request.

We invite your inquiries about any type of loan. You do not have to be a customer to apply for a loan. If you are not, please "How We Can Serve You?"



**GRANITE**  
TRUST COMPANY

QUINCY WOLLASTON NORTH QUINCY  
Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation



## PLANNING TO BUILD A HOME?

Four things you will want. A good lot, a good plan, a good builder, a good loan. Q We invite you to talk with us about the loan. We are making such loans right along—loans that help make home owning easy. Q Under our home loan plan every monthly payment becomes an investment, not merely an expense for rent. Q Talk with us about what you'll need to carry out your plans. You'll find us glad to help you figure out a loan suited to your conditions.

## CITIZENS NATIONAL TRUST & SAVINGS BANK OF LOS ANGELES

MEMBER FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM  
MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

CONVENIENT BRANCHES THROUGHOUT LOS ANGELES



**T**HIS IS THE house that "jack" built, and California Bank supplied the "jack." For all types of loans inquire at **CALIFORNIA BANK**  
Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

MODERN MONEY MANAGEMENT—No. 7

## BUILDING



Contractors engaged in the construction of homes and buildings have many peculiar problems to solve each day. Materials must be on building sites, labor employed, weather watched and payrolls met. The problem of money management however, is the same with all businesses. Income must be ably handled if a business is to prosper. With this in mind, the complete banking service on the friendly Capital Corner is designed to bring to your business Modern Money Management. Build for financial stability by using this service.

MEMBER F.D.I.C. • MEMBER FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

**CAPITAL NATIONAL BANK**  
IN JACKSON "On the Capital Corner"



## HOW MUCH OF YOUR HOME IS YOURS

This bank is making loans to help people own their homes through buying, building or refinancing. These loans are *amortized*—which means that periodic installments not only pay the interest but also reduce the balance due. Each convenient repayment—often no more than rent—brings householders closer and closer to complete home ownership. Call or write for full information.

An advertisement issued by the Advertising Department, American Bankers Association.

THIS SPACE FOR BANK'S NAME

## NOW IS THE TIME TO BUY A HOME



Home-buying opportunities are most attractive today. Next year, according to business forecaster, costs will be higher, both for new construction and homes already built.

Terms on loans favor borrowers today, just as do prices on property. There may never again be such favorable conditions for the man who wants to own a home.

If you need a loan to buy or build, talk with one of our officers about our Mortgage Loan Plan. Compare the low interest rates. No commissions, service charges, or other fees to pay.

## FIRST NATIONAL BANK

Oakbrook  
Wisconsin  
Established 1852



Call of  
Wisconsin  
Bankshares Group

MEMBER OF FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

## LOW COST HOUSING

We Are Cooperating to the fullest degree under the

★ ★ ★ F H A ★ ★ ★

Insured Mortgage Plan

We are cooperating with the NATIONAL SMALL HOMES program of the Federal Housing Administration by assisting in financing the construction of new higher standard dwellings, modern, convenient and complete in every way, on terms which place home ownership within the reach of those in the lower income groups.

### WHAT TO DO:

For your convenience, we have on display in our Mortgage Department, several new building plans of the latest design for modern, low cost homes. Without obligation, call in and inspect these plans.

Let one of our loaning officers discuss your problem with you and work out a plan that will meet your individual requirements and income. You will be surprised how easily you can arrange to give your family the advantage of one of these new, convenient homes.

## First Security Trust Co.

Main Street, Opposite Postoffice

Member  
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation  
First Security Corporation System of Banks



The First Huntington National Bank has set aside a certain portion of money for investment in First Mortgage Loans. Your property must be under twenty years of age and must be situated within the corporate limits of Huntington. The borrower must be employed in an assured position, and be capable of making the following

payments out of income: \$11.10 per \$1,000.00 if an amount under \$4,000.00 is borrowed at 6%—120 monthly installments. If an amount exceeding \$4,000.00 is borrowed, the 120 monthly payments are \$10.60 per \$1,000.00, with interest rate at 5%. The First Huntington National Bank invites your inquiry into its First Mortgage Loan Plan.

## THE FIRST HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

member federal reserve system and federal deposit insurance corporation

# Recent Authors



## LABOR'S BIRD-IN-HAND

An outstanding function of unionism is that of "lobbying" for legislation, much of which the union leaders think will support the wage interests of their members. These lobbyists, like the general mass of their constituents often adopt short-sighted policies. . . . The higher wage rate, however, is the bird in the hand; the fuller employment which lower rates might yield corresponds to birds in the bush, whose number and reality are much harder to ascertain.—Z. Clark Dickinson, *Compensating Industrial Effort* (Ronald Press)

## MUDDLED FINANCES

The study of inflationary phenomena teaches the tremendous and unpredictable power of the psychological element; and that unbalanced budgets, large floating debts and an inflated currency preclude any considerations based on "normality". Conditions—economic, financial and political—may appear to be moving "normally" but any spark may touch off the powerful charges of dynamite that lurk in disordered government finances and unsound money.—Henry L. Shepherd, *The Monetary Experience of Belgium, 1914-1936* (Princeton University Press)



May 1937



## A WELL MEANT TAX

The objective of those who seek to stabilize business conditions through the application of an undistributed profits tax to corporate saving is commendable, but the tax which has been adopted has not been formulated so as to give any great control over economic conditions. It is primarily a revenue measure and by itself is totally inadequate to assure economic stabilization. Employed in conjunction with other vehicles of industrial stabilization, the tax . . . may tend to increase instability.—Alfred G. Buehler, *The Undistributed Profits Tax* (McGraw-Hill)

## EXAMINE HISTORY

The energy of generations of pioneers directed to the exploitation of unrivalled natural resources has created a nation whose resources and wealth place it among the great powers of the world, but the problems of the future bid fair to be quite as important and probably more difficult to meet than those of the past. . . . What that future will be depends to no small extent upon a proper understanding of our past history and an intelligent program for the years to come.—Harold Underwood Faulkner, *Economic History of the United States* (Macmillan)



CHIDNOFF



HARRIS & EWING

## FAIR TAX SAVINGS

Experience shows that on almost any given set of facts, skillful handling will effect remarkable savings in Federal taxes. It can probably be demonstrated that the difference between the amount of the tax shown by the stereotyped tax set-up and that resulting from skillful preparation is from 10 per cent to 90 per cent of the amount of the tax . . . and the employment of skillful tax practitioners can save 30 per cent. . . . Real tax savings are made in the open by fair means and with full disclosure.—Howe P. Cochran, *Scientific Tax Reduction* (Funk & Wagnalls)

## READJUSTMENT OBSTACLES

It is probable that many of the price inflexibilities and other obstacles to the prompt readjustment of economic relations that industrial change necessitates arise from faulty policies in business administration and labor organization, monopolistic and semi-monopolistic "pockets" in the competitive system, needless rigidity in rate regulation, attempts at control that outrun our knowledge of the forces and relations involved.—Frederick C. Mills, *Prices in Recession and Recovery* (National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc.)



# FREE MOVIE

FILM—

## "The Federal Reserve Bank"

THE Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis has produced a three-reel motion picture, *Back of Banks and Business*, with sound, dialogue and musical accompaniment. Its purpose is to establish a better understanding of the aims and functions of the Federal Reserve System.

Seeing the film, the spectator takes a trip through the Minneapolis bank while a narrator describes the part each department plays in the institution's work.

The film is available for both theater and portable machine projection, and the number of requests for showings has necessitated the bank's putting four portable projectors into the field. In 588 showings of the film it is estimated that audiences aggregated 124,314. Groups that have seen the picture include high schools, theater audiences, county banker groups, Rotary clubs, community clubs, a college of mines, bank employee groups, teachers' college students, business men's groups and chambers of commerce.

Right: Employees of the Minneapolis Federal Reserve Bank opening "cash letters" containing checks for collection



Below: Sorting and tabulating coupons from Government securities



### Federal Reserve Pictures

to be shown  
at Palace Theatre, in Bowman

Friday, APRIL 3 at 3:30  
afternoon

Under the Auspices of  
First National Bank of Bowman

See the complete workings of the Federal Reserve Bank showing the great vaults where millions of dollars in currency and silver are stored.  
What happens to your old currency.  
How the great volume of checks are sorted and handled daily.  
See the great army of officers and employees in action checking books, vaults, etc.

Free -- Showing of this interesting and educational Picture -- Free

SPECIAL INVITATION TO SCHOOL CHILDREN  
EVERYONE INVITED.

This film will also be shown by the Theatre Management with their regular Friday and Saturday night Shows, "The Bishop Misbehaves."

### FREE MOVIE

FILM—

## "The Federal Reserve Bank"

WILL BE SHOWN AT THE

High School Auditorium

MONDAY EVENING, at 8:00 P.M.

JANUARY 20th

ADMISSION FREE

You Are Invited To Attend

Below, left and right: Announcements of the Federal Reserve film, as they appeared in various cities

### Special Program.

The General Public and Especially  
The Students

Have an opportunity to witness a 30-minute Talking Moving Picture to be presented by

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.  
At The

Roxy Theatre, Beulah

Sunday-Monday-Tuesday April 5-6-7

In Connection with regular Theatre program

"Colleen"

This is Your Opportunity to Become Acquainted with what Takes Place Inside a Bank.



The photographs on these and the two following pages are "stills" from the moving picture, *Back of Banks and Business*



A machine that cuts unfit currency, preparatory to shipment to Washington for destruction



A sack of miscellaneous coins can be poured into this machine, which will then sort and count them by denominations

## "The Federal Reserve Bank"

HIGH SCHOOL AUDITORIUM

Wednesday, March 18th

7:45 P. M.

Public Invited

NO ADMISSION CHARGE

### THIS IS YOUR OPPORTUNITY

to become acquainted with what takes place in a bank and to learn the exclusive and daily operation methods of the banking business. It will be just like taking a trip through the Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, among the many employees at work, the thirty or more clerks in guard the great vault with its thirteen door and many of the other features of the bank. You will see the checking department in action, making payments between banks all over the Northwest, and see millions of dollars in currency, drafts and checks handled with speed, accuracy and safety. You will have an opportunity to learn how an industrial bank is made.

The picture is most interesting and educational and travels at a very fast pace. You will enjoy it. Don't miss it!

Shown Through the Courtesy of:

MONTANA NATIONAL BANK

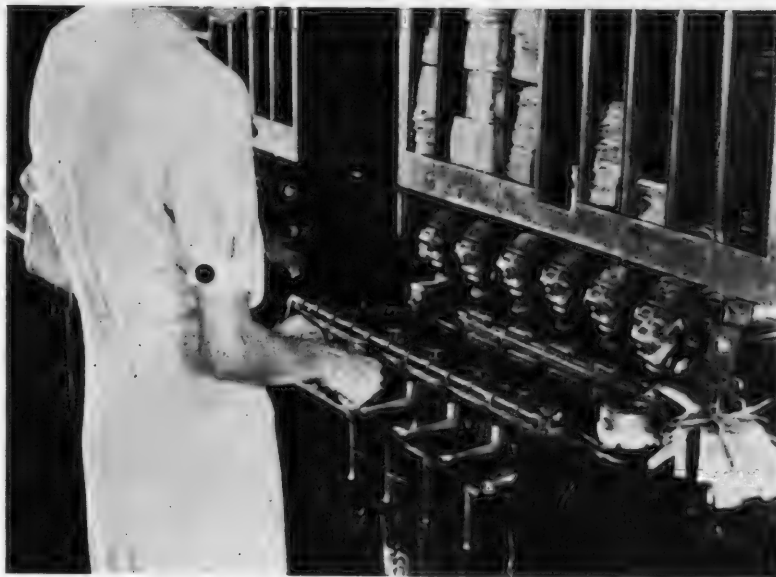
Member Federal Reserve System

Helena, Montana

HILL COUNTY STATE BANK

Member Federal Reserve System

Helena, Montana



Above: An employee sorts currency which has been returned to the Minneapolis Reserve Bank by a member institution



Sorting Treasury checks according to serial numbers of disbursing officers

## Federal Reserve Bank Film Shows 'Wheels Go 'Round'

An electrical machine which counts silver coins "like nobody's business" will be among the scenes shown Wednesday and Thursday in the film which depicts the arrangement and activities in the federal reserve bank at Minneapolis. The showing is sponsored by the Montana National bank.

On Wednesday, at 7:45 p. m., at the high school auditorium, the film will be shown to the public without any charge. Taking 31 minutes to run, the showing will be over in time to permit any who wish to go to the local 9 o'clock show. However, if others come, the picture will be run again, it was stated.

On Thursday night the film will be shown at a joint meeting of the Kiwanis and Lions club with the Rotary club which will meet

## 'Talkie' On Bank To Be Presented Today and Thurs.

C. W. Groth, Minneapolis, arrived in Havre Tuesday afternoon with the "talkie-movie" which shows and tells all about the federal reserve bank of Minneapolis, which is to be shown in Havre today and tomorrow under the sponsorship of the Hill County State bank and the Montana National Bank.

This film will be shown to the public at the high school auditorium this evening at 7:45 o'clock, free of charge. A cordial invitation is extended to everyone interested. The showing of the film takes only 31 minutes, so anyone wishing will be free to attend other engagements later, it was said. However, if more people come to view the film than can see it at one showing, the film will be run again.

## Packed House Sees Reserve Bank Film

A standing room only house, at the New Liberty, saw the highly interesting and educational screen story and demonstration of the workings of the Minneapolis, district 9, branch of the Federal Reserve bank, Wednesday afternoon.

It is an excellently prepared motion picture accompanied by an engaging lecture and explanation. Officials and hundreds of employees were shown at work. Currency, coin and bonds by millions came into the scenes. Directors meetings, conversations with hypothetical borrowers and many practical illustrations of the methods and purposes of the reserve system were concisely shown. A demonstration of the speed and efficiency with which large transactions between widely separated cities are made was aptly illustrated in one of the many charts shown.

The organization of the armed and armored force for the protection of the vast values in the bank's keeping was especially im-

Right: A box containing currency is placed in a machine which binds it with metal straps



Below and right: One of the bonds from the safekeeping files of the Minneapolis Bank

Below: An issue of currency from the Federal Reserve Agent to the Federal Reserve Bank



## Inner Workings of U. S. Reserve Bank Revealed in Candid Camera Shots of Mill City Institution

At the left and right: A few of the many newspaper clippings from cities and towns in the Northwest where the Federal Reserve Bank's film has been shown. From reading them one can see that the picture made an excellent impression wherever it was shown, whether the audience consisted of public school students or business men

30-Minute Cinema, Designed to Answer Hundreds of Questions Asked About System, Covers Every Activity of Ninth Federal Unit Serving Northwest.

By KATHRYN GORMAN.

Usually when the owners and operators of big stone buildings decide to 'take' innocent bystanders by the hands to show them exactly what goes on under their imposing roofs, the going, from attic to basement, is pretty dull.

It is rather difficult to get an over-all view of a great plant without putting in a couple of miles of indoor walking. And conductors of tours through buildings—and this is true even of your Uncle Samuel's little helpers who have an alarming way of reducing such places as the White House to so many gallons of paint,

# Students of Industry

FOR some time bankers have been learning about another side of business through industrial tours conducted by chapters of the American Institute of Banking. On this and the two following pages is a pictorial record of such a trip, participated in by about 45 members and guests of the Essex County (N. J.) Chapter of the A.I.B., who visited some important industries in the neighborhood of Newark. Similar tours of other A.I.B. chapters will be covered photographically in *BANKING's* pages in future issues.



The Health Products Corp. Above, left: Storage tanks for chemicals; right, rotating drums for coating tablets



Left: Packing medicinal chewing gum; right: cages of monkeys on which chemical extracts are tested



Rats used for extract tests



Tubs of chewing gum in the raw



On the way to the next factory





In a modern toy shop



In the Lionel Corp., the beginnings of electric locomotives



Armatures for electric trains



An intricate toy manufacturing machine



Mechanical toys on the assembly line

At the Alderney Dairy Company the A.I.B. group hears an explanation of pasteurization. Mr. A. E. Long, who explained the manufacturing processes, commented on the unusual interest shown by the group and the intelligent questions they asked



The various steps in making milk products are explained

*Left:* Part of the heating and cooling equipment; *right:* a sample of ice cream at the end of the visit



*Setting New Standards*

**IN**

**ACCURACY • SAFETY • EFFICIENCY  
SERVICE FACILITIES • NET OPERATING ECONOMIES**

The largest bank in the world . . . the largest banks in this country, as well as more than a thousand well managed smaller banks are proving that a more profitable management and a new low in operating expense can be achieved with

**RECORDAK PHOTOGRAPHIC SYSTEM  
AND  
AUTHENTIC, FOOL-PROOF PICTURE RECORDS**

**Y**OUR bank too can capitalize on the experiences of many hundreds of outstanding banks, both large and small, which have set new standards of operating efficiency with Recordak Photographic Systems. Because Recordak eliminates lost motion, duplication of effort, unnecessary overhead, overtime work; increases per-operator production; makes complete accuracy and safety a reality, it cuts machine equipment and stationery costs. Space requirements come down to a base minimum. Employee morale is heightened through reduced production effort and time. No capital outlay is required.



*Users of Recordak report savings up to 45% net on per-item costs, 50% on supplies, 90% in storage space.*

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION WRITE**

**RECORDAK CORPORATION**

*(Subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company)*

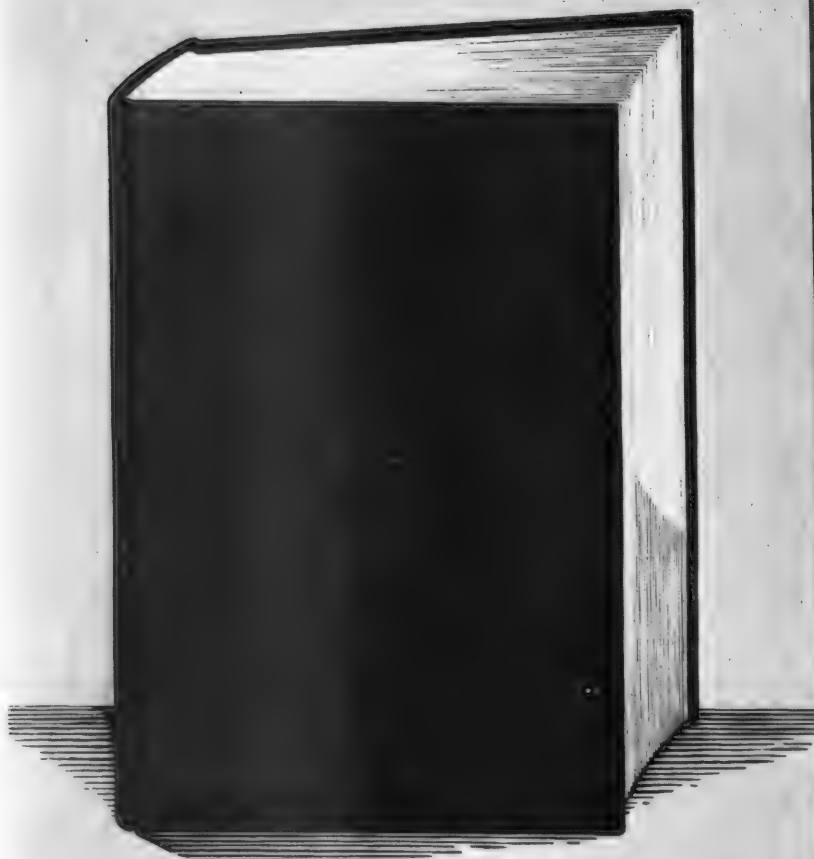
**350 MADISON AVENUE**

**NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Ready May 15th

AN ENTIRELY NEW

## "PRESENT DAY BANKING"



*Fifty bankers supply in this book the latest practical experience in meeting present day conditions in the banking field*

THIS BOOK CONTAINS  
SPECIAL SECTIONS  
ON THESE VITAL  
BANKING SUBJECTS

• Why Bankers Should  
Counsel Together

• The Bankers' Part  
in Building an  
Agricultural  
Community

• Chartering of Banks

• Loan Administration  
Policy

• Investment Policy

• Budgetary and Expense  
Control

• Income from Banking  
Services

• Banking Talks to  
Schools and Clubs

• Banking Education and  
Public Relations

• How One Bank Met  
Its Public Relations  
Problems

• Bank Officers in  
School at Forty

• Personal Loan  
Departments in Banks

• The Place of F. H. A.  
Mortgages in Banks

• Preserving the Assoc-  
iation between Banking  
and Trust Business

• Bank Insurance and  
Crime Protection

• Utilization of Re-  
search by the American  
Bankers Association

• Research on Federal  
Reserve Agencies  
and Banking and  
Trust Companies

• Research in Costs and  
Methods of Operation

• Research in the Trust  
Field

## *Present Day Banking 1937*

is being published by

# BANKING

JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION

22 EAST 40<sup>TH</sup> STREET

NEW YORK, N. Y.

(For further details, see announcement on the page opposite)



# Meetings and Activities

**R**EGISTRATION for the third resident session of the Graduate School of Banking has been in progress for several weeks, and indications point to the closing of enrollments before the final registration date, May 15. The number of new applicants is limited to the first 200 bankers who meet the school's entrance requirements.

Meanwhile, plans are going forward for extending the facilities placed at the disposal of the banking students by Rutgers University at New Brunswick, New Jersey, where the resident sessions are held. With admission of this year's students who will constitute the Class of 1939 the student body will approximate 600 bankers, and arrangements are being made to provide accommodations for the newcomers.

The resident session opens on June 22 and closes July 3 with the graduation of the school's first class.

## Banker-Farmer Cooperation

THREE states—Wisconsin, Vermont and Kansas—attained the goal of 1,000 points each in 1936 in the rating program of the Agricultural Commission, American Bankers Association, it is announced by Dan H. Otis, director.

In all three states the bankers are doing a large amount of constructive work in helping to maintain agriculture on a business-like, efficient basis, Mr. Otis says. He gives the following details of the rating program:

**Wisconsin.** The Bankers Agricultural Committee, headed by Frank H. Bixby of the Bank of New Richmond, New Richmond, for the past five years has had as a major project

increased alfalfa production and helped bring the state's acreage beyond the million acre mark. Another project that has had support is the Future Farmers of America and 4-H Club work. More recent activities center around soil conservation and emergency measures during the drought to assist farmers secure feed and retain livestock where unfavorable conditions would have forced unwise sale.

**Vermont.** The Agricultural Committee of the Vermont bankers, headed by H. M. Baldwin of the Winooski Savings Bank, has a long-time record of attainments. Pasture improvement has been one of the major projects. Demonstration plots were established and gave convincing proof of its value. Four-H Club work has also had hearty support of Vermont bankers, who for several years have made a special contribution of \$10 each for this work. Emergency gardens established over the state did much to tide over the depression period.

**Kansas.** The Kansas Bankers Agricultural Committee is headed by A. D. Jellison of the Central National Bank, Junction City. Seven years ago Kansas bankers cooperated in the formation of two Farm Bureau-Farm Management associations. The value is evidenced by their continuance through the depression and another similar organization is being started. Legume projects have been outstanding and weed eradication has received special attention.

The six states that have previously scored 1,000 points in bankers' agricultural activities have again repeated their outstanding records and are still on the honor roll. These states are given below, together with the number of years they have attained a perfect score:

State	No. years with honor rating
Oregon.....	8 years
Georgia.....	7 years
North Dakota.....	6 years
California.....	3 years
Washington.....	3 years
South Dakota.....	2 years

## A Useful, Practical Book

**Present Day Banking 1937** is a book by bankers and for bankers. Edited from material presented at the three recent regional conferences arranged by President Tom K. Smith of the American Bankers Association, it offers useful, practical information on current banking problems.

The volume, bound in durable green cloth and fully indexed, will contain about 400 pages, 6¼ by 9¼ inches. The type face is attractive and easily read.

The regular price, postpaid, will be \$3.50 a copy. By special arrangement, however, subscribers to **BANKING** can get the book at the reduced price of only \$2.50.

Demand for this volume's predecessor, **Present Day Banking**, published last year, far exceeded the supply, and it might be well for prospective purchasers of the new book to reserve their copies promptly. Remittance can follow later.

## Pacific Coast Trust Conference

THE 15th annual Trust Conference of the Pacific Coast and Rocky Mountain states will be held in Portland, Oregon, August 12, 13 and 14, Blaine B. Coles, President of the Trust Division, American Bankers Association, has announced. Local committees of Portland trust men will make arrangements for the meeting.

## State Bank Division Projects

PRESIDENT H. M. Chamberlain of the State Bank Division, American Bankers Association, has sent to the members an outline of projects for the current year as formulated by the officers of the Division and approved by its Executive Committee.

Mr. Chamberlain expresses the belief that "if anything is going to be accomplished, it will not be done by a committee but by the cooperative effort of every bank," and the hope that wide interest and suggestions may be aroused in furthering the program. In projects affecting other units of the

association, he says, cooperation will be extended also in promoting their success.

Among the projects listed in the outline is the preservation of the dual system of banking and state autonomy in respect to branch banking. Of this Mr. Chamberlain says in part:

"This, in the opinion of the Executive Committee, is of the utmost importance. The Committee has charged the Committee on State Banking Departments with the responsibility of taking initiative action in looking to the preservation of the dual system of banking.

"At the same time the Executive Committee placed on the Committee on Federal Legislation the duty of combating in every legitimate way the extension of branch banking across state lines by Federal authority with the view to retaining to the several states the initiative now held by them as to how far branch banking may be practiced in such state.

"Among the other projects are Postal Savings competition, relationship to Federal Reserve System, customer relations, state bank research and several items of state legislation.

"One of the most important things in the program of the American Bankers Association is to secure the membership

of those banks that do not belong. It is therefore the paramount duty of all of us to exert every effort that we can to secure those who do not belong, in order that our program may get the most effective cooperation."

In addition to these, a number of other important projects are listed in the outline.

## School Savings Forum Proceedings

THE proceedings of the school savings forum, held in conjunction with the Spring Savings Conference of the Savings Division, American Bankers Association, March 11 and 12 in New York City, have been issued in mimeographed form.

The subjects covered are: thrift education; training in money management; thrift education in the schools; a principal talks on thrift education; shortest methods of handling school savings, collections and deposits; methods of operation; trends in school savings under improved methods of operation; making school savings profitable; value of prizes, contests and other inducements in school savings; effective methods of stimulating school savings, and summary of survey on school savings departments in mutual savings banks.

## CONVENTIONS

### A.B.A. Meetings

June 7-11	American Institute of Banking, Hotel Lowry, Saint Paul, Minnesota
June 22- July 3	Graduate School of Banking, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey
Aug. 12-14	Annual Trust Conference of the Pacific Coast and Rocky Mountain States, Portland, Oregon
Oct. 11-14	A.B.A. Convention, Statler Hotel, Boston, Massachusetts

### State Associations

May 3-5	Arkansas, Hotel Marion, Little Rock
May 4-5	South Carolina, Charleston
May 5-6	Indiana, Indianapolis
May 6-7	North Carolina, Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst
May 6-7	Oklahoma, Oklahoma City
May 10-12	Missouri, Jefferson Hotel, St. Louis
May 11-12	Tennessee, Andrew Jackson Hotel, Nashville
May 12-14	California, The Huntington, Pasadena
May 12-14	Kansas, Wichita
May 13-14	Maryland, Hotel Traymore, Atlantic City, New Jersey
May 18-20	Texas, Gunter Hotel, San Antonio
May 19-20	Ohio, Deshler-Wallick Hotel, Columbus
May 20-22	New Jersey, Traymore Hotel, Atlantic City
May 24-26	Illinois, Chicago
May 26-28	Pennsylvania, Hotel Traymore, Atlantic City, New Jersey
May 27-28	Alabama, Hotel Tutwiler, Birmingham
May 27-31	District of Columbia, Greenbrier, White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia
May 27- June 1	New York, Aboard S. S. Washington sailing to Bermuda
May 31	Arkansas Junior Bankers Educational Conference, Russellville
May 31- June 2	Iowa, Hotel Warren, Sioux City
June 3-4	South Dakota, Rapid City
June 8-9	Mississippi, Edgewater Gulf Hotel, Edgewater Park
June 10-11	Idaho, Hotel Rogerson, Twin Falls
June 10-12	Massachusetts, New Ocean House, Swampscott
June 11-12	Georgia, Rome
June 11-12	North Dakota, Fargo
June 14-15	Oregon, Pilot Butte Inn, Bend
June 15	Connecticut, Norwich Inn, Norwich
June 16-18	Minnesota, Lowry Hotel, St. Paul
June 17-18	Washington, Bellingham
June 18-19	Colorado, Stanley Hotel, Estes Park

June 21-22	Utah, Bryce Canyon Lodge, Bryce Canyon
June 24-26	Virginia and West Virginia (Joint Convention), the Greenbrier, White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia
June 24-27	Michigan, Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island
June 25-26	Montana, Many Glaciers Hotel, Glacier National Park
June 25-27	Maine, Mount Kineo Hotel, Moosehead Lake
June 25-26	Wyoming, Sheridan
June 26-29	Wisconsin (Cruise)
July 12-17	North Carolina Bankers Conference, The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Sept. 9	Delaware, Rehoboth Beach

### Other Organizations

May 6	New Jersey Savings Banks Association, Montclair Golf Club, Montclair, New Jersey
May 6-8	National Safe Deposit Convention, Willard Hotel, Washington, D. C.
May 13-15	Annual Institute of the American Industrial Bankers Association, Hotel Indiana, Fort Wayne, Indiana
May 14-15	Third Mid-Continent Regional Conference, National Association of Bank Auditors and Comptrollers, Palmer House, Chicago, Illinois
May 14-15	Convention of Central Atlantic Region, National Association of Real Estate Boards, Biltmore Hotel, New York, N. Y.
May 24-25	Annual Conference of Insurance Division of the American Management Association, Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, New Jersey
June 7-9	Annual Conference of the National Office Management Association, Stevens Hotel, Chicago, Illinois
June 21-24	Annual Convention and Credit Congress of the Industry of the National Association of Credit Men, Chicago, Illinois
Sept. 13-15	Annual Convention of the Morris Plan Bankers Association, Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Colorado
Sept. 13-16	Financial Advertisers Association, Syracuse, New York
Sept. 16-18	Savings Banks Association of Massachusetts, New Ocean House, Swampscott
Sept. 23-25	Annual Conference of National Industrial Advertisers Association, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Illinois
Oct. 11-14	Annual Meeting of the National Association of Bank Auditors and Comptrollers, Boston, Massachusetts
Oct. 18-23	Annual Convention, National Association of Real Estate Boards, The William Penn Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Oct. 20-21	Savings Banks Association of the State of New York, The Greenbrier, White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia
Nov. 5-7	Annual Convention of the Investment Bankers Association of America, Greenbrier Hotel, White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia



# FLOOD CAME TO LOUISVILLE

LIBERTY FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY  
440 SOUTH FULTON STREET  
LOUISVILLE, KY.  
April 1, 1937

Mr. Vincent Cullen, President,  
National Surety Corporation,  
24 Albany Street,  
New York, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Cullen:-

The flood in Louisville is now a thing of the past and I trust that I shall never again live through another such incident.

I don't know whether you can appreciate a situation involving a city of nearly 300,000 people in which for a short period there were no lights, heat, water or police protection and refugees by the thousands that had to be evacuated and evacuated quickly. In such times of disorder and chaos, it is always the people who are the victims and I am sorry to say that Louisville was no exception and was subjected to this misfortune which always occurs when a community is disorganized.

What prompts my writing this letter to you is to compliment you on the service granted our assureds in this emergency. As you know, we had numerous burglary claims of all characters, a great many border line cases from a contractual standpoint, and I wish you personally to know that the National Surety Corporation handled our adjustments promptly and efficiently, your men being here even before the waters had subsided, and that every consideration was given to people in distressful circumstances.

I presume you have received other letters similar to this one but as a member of the oldest and largest organization selling insurance in this territory I wish to add my personal word of thanks to you for the courtesies extended us and our clients.

Very truly yours,  
A. Beutlinger, President.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY—ATTENTION OF THE ABOVE DEPARTMENT

Deserted, water-filled streets. Troops patrolling in boats—inevitably some looting. Then a flood of burglary claims:

*But read this→*

In Louisville—disaster struck. But every claim is an "emergency" claim to someone. And whether the claim is in the burglary, the forgery, or the Fidelity bonding field, National Surety backs up its carefully chosen agents with the prompt action that builds permanent business friendship.

**NATIONAL SURETY CORPORATION**  
VINCENT CULLEN, PRESIDENT  
*New York*

# Modernized Trade Acceptances

By H. F. DE C. PEREIRA

**T**HE curious phenomenon of booming business and an insufficiency of loans is one which must perturb any banker today. The indices of payrolls and production have approximately doubled since the low point of 1932-1933, while bank loans have been slowly creeping up to a point about 10 per cent above the low. During this period the volume of paper handled by the large finance companies has more than doubled and is now well in excess of the 1929 figure. The large volume of consumer financing is an established fact which the banks must accept. On the other hand, the finance companies, particularly through wholesale operations, the commercial factors and other financing organizations, have been making inroads into fields which the banks have been accustomed to consider their own.

A few banks have entered the assigned account field in an endeavor to recover their proper place in the financing of commerce. This procedure is unsatisfactory. In an attempt to preserve the continuity of pledge that is essential to proper protection, the bank must resort to a number of legal fictions. This involves a tedious and expensive machinery and the protection achieved is never complete. The difficulty of following returns and adjustments is almost insuperable and it is impossible for the bank to protect itself against the return of merchandise on a falling market. Only in rare cases will the borrower willingly consent to the notification of customers. All these difficulties are avoided when a trade acceptance is offered. As a valid negotiable instrument, it is not subject to any of the shortcomings mentioned above and it can be handled at no greater cost than an ordinary promissory note.

## THEIR VALUE TO SELLERS IS OBVIOUS

THE virtues of the trade acceptance from the point of view of the merchant need no elaboration here. Instead of an unsubstantial claim which, although theoretically payable within certain terms, may in practice be disputed or extended almost indefinitely, the vendor has a negotiable instrument due on a definite date and at the same time an acknowledgment of the receipt of the merchandise. His collection problems are minimized and his cost of doing business reduced. The value to the buyer is less obvious; but most buyers are also selling on terms which permit the use of trade acceptances and it must be remembered that longer terms will frequently be allowed by the vendor, where he is in a position to raise cash immediately by discounting the trade acceptance.

At present an open market for prime trade acceptances is an impossibility. With interest rates so low and borrowers so scarce, even bankers' acceptances are largely put out of the market by the most modest acceptance commission. This is a situation which will not continue. Some form of inflation, either as the outgrowth of commercial recovery or of collapse followed by the inevitable Government support, lies ahead of us. At such times a large volume of prime trade acceptances would provide the banks with a sound method

of financing the increased activity, at the same time providing a self-adjusting liquid reserve based directly on that activity. Moreover, since the ability of the Federal Reserve System to control such a situation depends largely on its open market purchases, and since single name notes are not eligible for purchase in the open market, a large volume of acceptances provides the maximum leverage for effective action.

It is not to be thought, however, that the use of trade acceptances even in present circumstances is limited to the poor risks. As volume increases and the effects of depression losses and obsolescence of plant make themselves felt on working capital, situations are constantly arising for which the use of the trade acceptance is an effective remedy. As an example, there is the case of the seller who finds his bank lines full and the buyer who is himself glad to keep down his borrowings by giving trade acceptances. When the bank is able to consider the combined strength of both parties and is also provided with bona fide evidence of a specific commercial transaction to be financed, credit in the form of discount facilities for trade acceptances can frequently be made available, where ordinary unsecured loans would be unacceptable.

## THEY FIND WIDE USE IN OTHER COUNTRIES

IN spite of its value, as indicated by its successful use in most countries of the world and the undisputed fact that in most of these countries a greater volume of business is regularly done on a given amount of capital, the trade acceptance is somewhat in disrepute in this country. This disrepute is due not to its use but to its abuse. All methods of giving credit can be abused and the blame rests equally upon borrower and lender. If balance sheets and operating statements are properly scrutinized, abuse of the trade acceptance is as readily detected as that of any other credit medium.

The shortcomings of the trade acceptance in practice in recent years are not attributable to any inherent defect in the instrument, but in the methods employed in handling it.

The system can only become established when bankers as a group are convinced of its advantages, when they encourage the use of the trade acceptance and offer the preferential rate to which the additional security entitles it. The use of the unsecured note would not be eliminated, but it would become, in most lines of business, a supplementary method of borrowing to cover peak periods when sufficient acceptances would not be available. No doubt a long period of transition will be necessary before any such system can become established. Nevertheless, the banker has in the trade acceptance both a partial remedy for his present lack of business and a sound method of handling what may become in the future an embarrassing excess. To neglect such an instrument because of deficiencies which it is in his own power to correct would be shortsighted indeed.



# Efficient Control

## OF ALL FACTORS WHICH OFFSET PROFITS

What is the most destructive force facing you in your business . . . labor troubles, sales problems, poor location, or management?

The May Company, composed of men scientifically trained in all phases of cost reduction, can show you how to control, curb and practically eliminate profit destroying forces. This organization offers no cut and dried plan but, after a most searching analysis of your particular and individual problems, makes practical recommendations for their solution.

No matter where you are; what kind of business you are in; whether you are large or small . . . The May Company can help you make more money by cutting out waste and unnecessary cost without decreasing wages or reducing quality.

If you have any perplexing production, financial, sales or other problems that are counter-balancing fair profits, it will pay you to investigate May Methods.



**\$25,893 A YEAR SAVED IN PAPER MILL.** After making a survey of a paper mill, employing 120 men, we promised a saving of \$22,474 a year, if our methods were installed. In twelve months the actual cost reductions had amounted to: \$3,492 in the Re-Winder Department; \$7,128 in the operation of paper making machinery; \$4,473 in the Finishing Room and \$10,800 in the Supercalender Department.



**39% INCREASE IN PRODUCTION IN DIE-CASTING DEPARTMENT.** We presented a plan to a Toy Factory which stated that every dollar paid us for our services, would net a return of \$3.45. When the total percentages of savings in various departments were computed, we actually showed a return of \$5.00 for every dollar in fees we received.



**SHOE FACTORY SAVES \$28,007.** A well-known manufacturer had 125 employees manufacturing children's shoes with an annual payroll of \$131,000. May Methods made the following savings possible: In cutting department 7.7%—in fitting department 18.2%—in bottoming department 19.2%—in packing department 18.1% and in sole leather department 100%. Savings totalled \$28,007 against the \$22,010 promised.



**15% REDUCTION IN WIRE MILL PRODUCTION COSTS.** The management was skeptical when we presented our preliminary survey report showing a 15% estimated reduction in the manufacturing cost of three plants and wire mill, amounting to \$28,440. But three years after we left our plan is still working . . . better than when we finished.

WE BEGIN AT THE VERY ROOTS  
OF YOUR OPERATIONS



# GEORGE S. MAY COMPANY

CHICAGO  
2600 North Shore Ave.

SEATTLE  
710 Second Avenue

ATLANTA  
134 Peachtree St.

NEW YORK  
122 East 42nd St.

CANADA: George S. May, Ltd., 320 Bay St., Toronto

# HAMMERMILL SAFETY

AMONG THE ASSETS OF A BANK SHOULD BE LISTED THE RESPECT OF THE BANK'S CUSTOMERS FOR THE BUSINESS JUDGMENT OF ITS MANAGEMENT. THE CHOICE OF PAPER FOR CHECKS MAY SEEM A TRIVIAL THING, BUT WHEN YOU SELECT HAMMERMILL SAFETY FOR CUSTOMERS' CHECKS, YOU CAPITALIZE FOR YOUR BANK THE NATIONAL GOOD WILL WHICH HAMMERMILL PAPERS ENJOY.

A request on your bank letterhead will bring you promptly samples of Hammermill Safety and specimen checks in bank and commercial styles.  
HAMMERMILL PAPER COMPANY . . . ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

## ABBOTT LABORATORIES AND SUBSIDIARY

North Chicago, Illinois

### CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1936

ASSETS			
<b>Current:</b>			
Cash		\$932,002.64	
Marketable securities — at quoted market prices		1,425,679.63	
Customers accounts and other receivables	\$1,571,541.75		
Less allowance for doubtful, etc.	94,018.95	1,477,522.80	
Inventories — at the lower of cost or market		2,618,946.90	\$6,454,151.97
Sundry receivables and investments			117,403.24
Notes and accounts receivable from employees			79,416.10
Notes and accounts receivable from officers			3,662.00
Notes and accounts receivable for stock sold to officers and employees			64,828.88
Deposits in closed banks — less \$35,000.00 reserve			26,309.37
Land, buildings and equipment — at cost	\$2,756,576.07		
Less allowance for depreciation	862,124.90	1,894,451.17	
Supplies and prepaid expenses		206,509.77	
Trade marks and formulae		1.00	
Deferred research and development expense		1.00	
Good will		1.00	
			<u>\$8,846,735.50</u>
LIABILITIES			
<b>Current:</b>			
Notes payable (90,000.00 Mexican Pesos)	\$25,000.00		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	510,692.70		
Due trustees of employees' fund	61,642.37		
Federal income tax and surtax provision	258,500.00	\$855,835.07	
Deferred income		3,265.17	
Capital stock and surplus:			
Capital stock			
Common stock — no par value			
Authorized	1,000,000 shares		
Issued and outstanding	640,000 shares	\$6,440,000.00	
Surplus		1,547,635.26	7,987,635.26
			<u>\$8,846,735.50</u>

### SUMMARY OF CONSOLIDATED EARNED SURPLUS

Surplus January 1, 1936	\$1,207,428.88
Net income	1,415,276.02
Adjustment of reserve for market decline in securities	46,813.91
	<u>\$2,669,518.81</u>
Dividends paid	\$1,271,665.30
Less provided for in prior year	149,781.75
	<u>1,121,883.55</u>
<b>SURPLUS — December 31, 1936</b>	<b>\$1,547,635.26</b>

A detailed Certified Public Accountants' statement can be obtained on request.

ERNST & ERNST  
Certified Public Accountants.

## Interdepartment Expense

AN oftentimes puzzling question is: Should there be a monthly distribution of overhead and expense incurred by one department or office for another?

A fair rule to follow, according to one authority, is that that out-of-pocket overhead expense which is easily allocable should be distributed to the major income-producing departments and branches monthly.

By the same token expenses incurred by one department for another, if they are measurable by occasional volumetric methods, may be distributed monthly on more or less fixed bases, but where it becomes a rather arbitrary and expensive requirement, it should not be done. The least expensive method for the allocation of all overhead and indirect expenses is to do it annually and in statistical rather than double entry form. Under that procedure only direct out-of-pocket expenses are distributed from day to day or from month to month, and the real net result of an earning department or branch is ascertained by adding to and deducting from primary results all of the factors that properly go into the calculation of true net income.

### CONSUMER REACTION

Henry H. Heimann, executive manager, National Association of Credit Men, recently warned that rising prices may bring about buying resistance that will temporarily check the recovery movement



BANKING

## PRACTICAL TESTS OF MACHINES AND METHODS SIMPLIFY POSTING WORK AND EFFECT ECONOMIES IN THE PENNSYLVANIA COMPANY

SEEKING improvement in their methods, and production per clerk, and hoping to eliminate, if possible, certain steps of work in their analysis and ledger (checking) sections, The Pennsylvania Company, Philadelphia, Pa., conducted a series of practical tests on new bookkeeping machines and methods. As a result, National Bank-Bookkeeping Machines were installed.

Beside reducing expense in the bookkeeping department, they made additional savings. The adoption of a small ledger sheet, and statement

which contained analysis information, eliminated analysis work-sheets and cut their efforts 40% with one less hazard of transfer.

The economies that resulted from the installation of this new system by The Pennsylvania Company might also be duplicated in your bank. Why not talk the matter over with one of our bank representatives?

Or, if you prefer, we will be glad to send you a detailed report describing the improvements made by The Pennsylvania Company.

*Send for National's Payroll  
Plans that provide records  
which conform with Social  
Security Legislation.*



*The National Cash Register Co.*  
DAYTON, OHIO

Cash Registers • Typewriting-Bookkeeping Machines • Posting Machines  
• Bank-Bookkeeping Machines • Check-Writing and Signing Machines •  
Analysis Machines • Postage Meter Machines • Correct Posture Chairs

# "MAYBE IT'S JUST THE FINANCING YOU NEED"

**W**HAT purchase of Commercial Credit Company short term securities for our portfolio was a good idea. It's a sound set-up they have, isn't it?"

"It certainly is. I'm particularly interested in their open accounts receivable financing. A manufacturer I know has been using it for some time."



"That sounds familiar. I know several cases where those same conditions have arisen in the past year. What did your friend do?"

"He investigated Commercial Credit Company financing. They showed him how he could handle 25% more business, save discounts on purchases, and buy his raw materials at low cash prices. He is making a clean-up this year."



**C**OMMERCIAL CREDIT COMPANY discounted nearly \$800,000,000 of open accounts and notes receivable in 1936. A large part of the funds employed came from great corporations, insurance companies and investors with surplus to invest in its capital and long or short term securities. Their investigation



"Is that so? What made him try it?"

"He didn't have enough capital...had to find new financing to keep up with his orders. He was just about to take in a partner. It would have cost him a third interest, and he wanted to avoid that."



"I used to have the idea that there was something risky in that sort of financing. But that report on Commercial Credit Company's policies, methods, management and clients was an eye-opener. That's just the kind of financial service business needs in these days."

"No doubt about it. Some of our wholesalers could use it to advantage. I think I'll have our credit department give them a hint to that effect."

satisfied them that Commercial Credit's Receivable financing is soundly conceived, and the Company is capably managed. Manufacturers and wholesalers, desirous of improving their cash position and credit rating, should investigate. All correspondence or consultations are confidential. Write today.

## COMMERCIAL CREDIT COMPANY

NEW YORK

CHICAGO

BALTIMORE

PORTLAND, ORE.

SAN FRANCISCO



## Streamlined Title Insurance

At a recent real estate luncheon the question arose, "How can title service be improved?" The reply, almost unanimously, was, "Speed it up!"

Accepting this as a challenge, we determined to find a "streamlined" title plant and investigate its operating methods. We found it in Camden, New Jersey.

Speaking with the president, we asked, "How quickly can you make a title search?" He replied, "Name any site in or around Camden." We did so from the telephone book and in twelve and one-half minutes we had a complete record of that property from the beginning of recorded title history in the state up to the previous day—every owner, every mortgage, every judgment!

Only the week before, we were told, a Newark realtor had written for a title search and had received it by return mail. So surprised was he that he "long-distanced" the company to find how it was done.

We felt sure that a title search in 12½ minutes would satisfy the most exacting realtor, so we asked the same question, "How is it done?"

### EVERY LOT NUMBERED

THE whole secret lies in the maintenance of locality and block index records in addition to the usual name index records. Every built-up area is mapped in large scale and divided into sections with every lot on the map numbered. For instance, the company has a series of large roller maps covering the whole of its home county, Camden. Each map is of a city, township or smaller community, depending upon the real estate development in that section, and every square foot is lettered and numbered.

The site we chose was located on Camden key map, section A, block 12, lot 21. Reference to the file under this classification gave us the whole data down through the years and as of record up to the previous day. Similar quick reference can be made to any lot in the built-up areas of Camden County, and full information is available except in cases where the title is affected by a foreign will and court proceedings outside the county.

Other counties in southern New Jersey are for the most part rural, and with a few exceptions there is not

May 1937



UNUSUALLY prompt presentation of cash items throughout the major part of New York State and equally prompt return is now made possible by the day and night transit department of the Marine Trust Company. Items sent during the day which reach us in time to be forwarded by the night transit department will be presented the next day in most of the important centers of New York State.

Arrangements with correspondents in the west and in other parts of the United States also permit the Marine to provide speedy handling of items in these sections.

We shall be pleased to explain the benefits of this transit service to you, so that you may determine how useful this institution can be in presenting out of town items in the quickest possible time.

*155 trains and 16 planes in and out of the city each day put Buffalo in close contact with the major portion of New York State and with other sections of the United States.*

## MARINE TRUST COMPANY OF BUFFALO

Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

*Would You O.K. a Check  
without seeing it?*



Use Lamson Tubes  
between Teller and  
Bookkeepers for—

1. Positive protection on doubtful checks.
2. Certification of checks.
3. Securing customers' balances.
4. Notifying bookkeepers of special deposits, etc.



## Don't ask YOUR BOOKKEEPERS to take such a Chance

**I**T'S too risky... this business of approving checks sight unseen. Lamson Pneumatic Tube Systems let the bookkeeper verify the signature as well as the amount... make it safer for the bank... less embarrassing to the depositor.

Quietly, unobtrusively... the check itself is whisked to the bookkeeper... returned in a flash—before the teller has finished counting the money a second time. Nothing is left to guesswork. No cause for the depositor—or anyone in line—to suspect the check is being questioned. It's safe... it's tactful.

Not only in banks but in thousands of offices and factories, Lamson Pneumatic Tubes daily speed routine and keep distant departments in constant touch with control offices. Papers, orders, files, memoranda—even small tools—are carried swiftly from floor to floor, from building to building.

Lamson Tubes are inexpensive—one cost only; you buy them outright. Mail the coupon for the booklet "Wings of Business". Learn how easily and economically you can install them.

## LAMSON PNEUMATIC TUBES

*Put Your Bookkeeper at your Teller's elbow*



THE LAMSON CO., INC., Syracuse, N. Y.

Send me a Free Copy of your Pneumatic Tube book, "Wings of Business."

Name.....

Firm.....

Address.....

enough business to make locality and block indexing profitable. However, over a period of 49 years the company has accumulated many thousands of maps and extensive records from many counties and is always in close touch with new developments. When farm land or other large acreage is taken over for residential development, a detailed map of the section is obtained from the developers showing proposed streets, building lots, etc. If likely to be profitable, these are mapped and numbered so that, as the properties are sold, the locality index is ready for notations of title transfers, mortgages and the like.

The company maintains an office force in the state capital to obtain the daily list of all judgments in U. S. district and state supreme courts and to make abstracts of any proceedings in these courts which affect titles in its territory. Also, several employees are permanently located in the Camden County Court House, copying abstracts of deeds, mortgages and judgments. All of these are checked and entered on the company's records the following day so that the company actually has duplicate court records.

### HOW THE FILE WAS BUILT

WE asked how these records were first assembled. The company was organized in 1888 with the idea of creating a complete title plant in the shortest time, and so indexing the records that they would be available almost immediately.

Arrangements were made with the Register of Deeds in Camden County for a corps of 50 men, employed by the company, to make abstracts of the court records and list them by name and by locality.

This abstracting was done at the court house daily between the hours of 5 p.m. and 2 a.m., the men being paid on a piece-work basis with a schedule of fines for errors made. Their work was checked by verifiers who were paid a salary, plus the amount of the fines levied for errors discovered by them.

The records were then passed along to a number of girls at the company's offices for indexing by name and by locality, after the maps had been lettered and numbered.

The work on Camden County was completed in about 10 months, during which time no business was advertised for or solicited. What business came its way had to be handled in the old, cumbersome way of examination and search by name through the public records.

A. PATTERSON FIRTH

BANKING



## COMPETITION?

*Welcome—even to this extent!*

If you want to find out promptly whether you are getting the utmost protection and service from your fire insurance premiums, here is a way to do it:

Invite your insurance agent to come to your office. Invite IRM to send a representative as well. Review your insurance coverage together—in your interest this time, not the interest of any fire insurance company or salesman.

Let all factors be brought out into the open. If our man makes statements that anyone questions, let him be challenged then and there. Go over all the figures. Make each party prove his points in front of the other. (You as a layman can hardly be expected to test statements that one salesman makes in another's absence.)

Then you be the judge!

It is likely to prove the most profitable time you have ever spent.



## IMPROVED RISK MUTUALS

60 John Street, New York

***the IRM group of old established, legal reserve companies:***

Central Manufacturers' Mutual Insurance Co., Van Wert, Ohio  
 Grain Dealers National Mutual Fire Insurance Co., Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Indiana Lumbermen's Mutual Insurance Co., Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Lumber Mutual Fire Insurance Co., Boston, Mass.  
 Lumbermen's Mutual Insurance Co., Mansfield, Ohio  
 Michigan Millers Mutual Fire Insurance Co., Lansing, Mich.  
 Mill Owners Mutual Fire Insurance Co. of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa  
 Western Millers Mutual Fire Insurance Co., Kansas City, Mo.

Millers Mutual Fire Insurance Assoc. of Illinois, Alton, Ill.  
 Millers Mutual Fire Insurance Co., Fort Worth, Texas  
 Millers Mutual Fire Insurance Co., Harrisburg, Pa.  
 National Retailers Mutual Insurance Co., Chicago, Ill.  
 Northwestern Mutual Fire Assoc., Seattle, Wash.  
 Pennsylvania Lumbermen's Mutual Fire Insurance Co., Phila., Pa.  
 Pennsylvania Millers Mutual Fire Insurance Co., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

## Smaller Statement Forms

**R**EDUCING the size of our customer's statement and eliminating the perforation formerly considered necessary to detach stubs, has aided materially in reducing our cost and promoting efficiency in our bookkeeping department.

Most perforations or "press" perforations are not brought to the edge of statements top or bottom, since wear and tear of a month's operation would

certainly open them. Detaching the stub, therefore, is necessarily a slow operation and too often means an untidy statement.

A paper cutting machine now detaches our stubs. The stub, incidentally, contains all the information necessary to analyze accounts. To overcome the possibility of cutting the wrong end of the statement, a notch was cut at the upper right side of the statement, so

that there must be a clear groove before the operator is permitted to cut. Any sheet turned upside down is evident at once. One hundred or more may be cut in one operation.

### 3 TO 2 TIME ECONOMY

**W**ITH the stub detached, we have a small, neat statement which can be handled quickly and easily. In fact, our clerks now handle three statements in slightly less time than was required for two with perforated stubs. Moreover, the small saving per thousand that results from omitting the perforation will eventually pay for the paper cutter.

As previously mentioned, our statement is small, measuring  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches across, and of the usual depth. It contains two check positions, deposit and new balance columns only. With the stub detached, it is an exact duplicate of our ledger-size and tabulations. No footing of balance is necessary at the month end, since all new balances are carried on the statement.

The small statement permits the use of an open-face envelope measuring  $8\frac{3}{4}$  inches, which is sufficient to carry the average individual and small business accounts. In addition to the stationery savings effected through decreasing the size of the envelope and statement, the decreased weight in paper enables us to mail more checks per ounce than formerly. Three to five checks is the average increase. In a large operation like our own, this postage saving is sizable.

### FORGERY PROTECTION

**T**HE small envelope has another value, in that it is completely hidden when dropped in private mail boxes, particularly in apartment houses, which as a general rule is not true of the old type. Usually they are longer than the depth of the mail box, which leaves an end exposed to possible theft and subsequent forgeries. Almost any bank operating man can testify to the forgeries that have resulted from stolen mail, involving not only the maker's but the payee's signature as well. We have had a very notable decrease in the number of forgeries through this source since the use of small envelopes.

L. W. HAYES

Assistant Cashier,  
Pennsylvania Company for Insurances  
on Lives and Granting Annuities,  
Philadelphia

*Day in  
and day out transactions  
with a nation-wide network  
of correspondent banks  
make  
Continental Illinois  
collection service  
prompt and efficient*

**CONTINENTAL ILLINOIS  
NATIONAL BANK  
AND TRUST COMPANY  
OF CHICAGO**

231 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET

*Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation*



fore  
Any  
at at  
cut

re a  
be  
our  
is in  
d for  
over,  
that  
ation  
tter.  
state-  
ches  
con-  
c and  
in the  
licate  
s. No  
t the  
s are

ne use  
uring  
carry  
busi-  
e sta-  
h de-  
g, and  
it in  
checks  
o five  
a large  
ostage

value,  
when  
articu-  
h as a  
type.  
depth  
n end  
subse-  
oper-  
rgeries  
mail,  
out the  
e had a  
nber of  
nce the

AYES

frances

S,

NKING



## Your Customer's Signature on your

bank check makes it a live, negotiable piece of paper of definite value. If it is an ARROWHEAD SAFETY check it will return to you in the same virgin state in which it left, an honorable, faithful representative of your bank's credit.

Arrowhead Safety is a smooth, lintless check paper, tough and permanent in character. Its modern "safety pattern" surface design readily conforms to the newest styles of bank checks.

Gilbert Paper Company, Menasha, Wisconsin  
Manufacturers of Fine Writing and Ledger Papers for 50 Years



# The Origin of Treasury Bills

By F. BRADSHAW MAKIN

**T**HAT the British treasury bill now plays a more important rôle in the financial arrangements of the British Government, and indirectly in international finance, is fairly well known, but the actual part played is to many persons in the United States, and in England also, a matter of no little obscurity.

Originally the treasury bill was but an instrument for the borrowing of money on short terms by the government, with the object of enabling them to preserve a balance between current income and current expenditure. Though the object in issuing treasury bills still primarily remains that of raising money on short terms, the instrument of credit so created is now used to a much wider degree in the general sphere of government finance, and in the development of a financial policy having international repercussions. Before proceeding to discuss the part played by treasury bills in the financial policy of the British Government, a brief summary of the history and development of the bills will tend towards a better understanding of present trends and policy.

## THE ADVICE OF WALTER BAGEHOT

THE treasury bill first came into existence 60 years ago, in 1877, and credit for its institution must be given to Walter Bagehot who was at that time editor of *The Economist*. The Chancellor of the Exchequer, at the period Sir Stafford Northcote, found himself faced with the problem of providing funds to meet the growing demands being made on the exchequer by education and sanitary authorities. For reasons which are not material, the Chancellor did not wish to increase the permanent debt of the country, and also felt that a further issue of exchequer bills as a floating debt security would not meet with the response he desired, or was considered necessary to satisfy the demands upon him. As outside advice, uninfluenced by officialism, was clearly indicated, the Chancellor took the wise course of acquainting Bagehot with the full facts and asked him for a considered opinion. Bagehot replied in the following manner:—

"The English Treasury has the finest credit in the world, and it must learn to use it to the best advantage. A security resembling as nearly as possible a commercial bill of exchange, that is, a bill issued under discount and falling due at certain intervals, would probably be received with favor by the money market, and would command good terms."

The advice tendered by Bagehot was acted upon without delay, and as a result a floating security of the highest stamp, known as the British treasury bill, was duly issued. The bills were well received by the money market, and the favor with which they were and still are regarded has never been seriously challenged.

The method of issue was that of public tender, the bills being of three months' usance and a face value of £5,000 (\$24,300) or £10,000 (\$48,600) and the minimum amount of any one tender being £50,000 (\$243,000). Tenders could be lodged by banking companies, discount houses, government departments, and certain other approved financial

institutions. The issue by tender held the field until 1915 when, owing to the stress of war finance, the Treasury decided to depart from the tender system and to offer bills for sale through the Bank of England at fixed rates of discount for varying usances of 3, 6 and 9 months. Bills issued in this fashion were spoken of as being "on tap" and the rate of discount was termed the "tap" rate.

The war period saw a remarkable growth in the volume of treasury bill borrowings, and, consequently, in the total outstanding. At the commencement of the war the total outstandings amounted to some 15 million sterling (\$73,000,000) which increased to almost 100 million sterling (\$418,000,000) by the end of December 1914. This growth, large as it appears, was of small dimensions relative to the growth which was to follow, each year bringing about an addition to the total which reached the large sum of 1,200 million sterling (\$5,832,000,000). The total outstanding has been very appreciably reduced since 1921, the figure at the end of 1935 being 866 million sterling (\$4,209,000,000).

The issue of bills through the "tap" was discontinued during 1921 and the tender system reinstituted, which is arranged as follows: Each Saturday the treasury gives notice that on the following Friday tenders will be received for bills for a given total, to be issued during the week following the Friday on which the tenders are lodged. Every Friday, before 1 p.m., tenders are lodged at the Bank of England, and a little later in the afternoon an official announcement of the allotment is published, giving among other details the average rate of discount on the total allotment.

## THE 8-YEAR INTEREST TREND

WHEN the annual total of Government borrowings on the security of treasury bills is considered, the full significance of the low rate of discount is apparent. In 1929 the Government was paying over 5 per cent for money borrowed on treasury bills, whereas it is now paying about  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. The annual saving is so obvious that further comment is superfluous.

While the Bank of England and the treasury can manipulate the market to a limited degree by means of the weekly allotment, an allotment in excess of maturities denuding the market of funds, they can also influence rates by the simple expedient of raising the treasury bill rate. An example of this type of action was seen in January–February 1931 when gold was leaving England, and Bank of England action was necessary to stop the outflow. Instead of raising the bank rate, which was then 3 per cent, the Bank, working in conjunction with the market, raised the treasury bill rate from 2 per cent to almost 2.9/16 per cent in the short space of 10–14 days. Other market rates responded, and the gold outflow was stopped without the necessity of raising the Bank rate. This is but one small illustration of the manner in which the authorities can utilize treasury bills in the furtherance of the general financial policy which is being pursued.

CANNED GOODS

TEXTILE

FLOUR  
AND  
GRAIN

IRON AND STEEL

FIELD  
WARE-  
HOUSING

COAL

LUMBER

PETROLEUM

COTTON AND  
COTTON-  
SEEDINVENTORY LOANS-  
as credit basis

## Opens up Vast New Opportunities for Loans

Recent laws and regulations, in addition to conditions of business, have greatly restricted your loaning capacity — but the sound basis on which bankers and manufacturers or producers are getting together, in greatly increasing numbers, is Ware' use receipts issued on inventory, under Douglas-Guardian Field Warehousing Service.

Douglas-Guardian sets up a bonded and insured "Field Warehouse" wherever inventory may be located. It must be reasonably non-perishable and capable of being segregated and identified.

Douglas-Guardian is a national service organization with experienced, competent management. We offer every facility for the legal and speedy transaction of any type of field warehousing.

Banks holding our receipts are protected by a superior type of bond, covering bonded representatives, and by insurance fully covering warehousemen's legal liability for loss, damage or destruction of property of others while held in storage in warehouse buildings and/or storage yards and/or storage premises used for tank storage leased, operated or maintained by them.

Why not ask for further details about Field Warehousing as a basis for a wider, more adequate, more economical credit. Please address our nearest office.

Clip the Coupon and Get Free Valuable  
Book About Field Warehousing

"In twenty minutes," writes an official, "It made plain the 'mysteries' of Field Warehousing." Typical subjects covered are: How Field Warehousing operates; Subsidiary Warehousing; Practical illustrations of Field Warehousing in operation; Court Decisions on validity of Field Warehousing; Uniform Warehouse Receipts Act. The booklet answers many questions in connection with your use of this modern new method of financing. Points out pitfalls to avoid. We will gladly send you this valuable book without cost or obligation.

TYPICAL COMMODITIES  
FIELD WAREHOUSED

Alcohol, Canned Goods, Cotton, Cotton Seed, Cottonseed Oil, Cottonseed Meal, Soy Beans, Soy Bean Oil, Cake and Meal, Coal, Lumber, Hides, Malt, Molasses, Petroleum Products, Pickles in Vats, Rice, Ready-Made Clothing, Seeds, Syrup, Steel Products, Sugar, Summer and Winter Suits, Sulphur, Staves, Stoves, Wool, Woolen Piece Goods, Wines and Whiskies, Wooden Crates, Zinc Slabs and many others.



## SEND ME YOUR BOOKLET

DOUGLAS-GUARDIAN WAREHOUSE CORP.,  
100 West Monroe St., Chicago, Illinois

Please send me your booklet "Financing the Modern Way," without cost or obligation

Name of Bank \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

My name and title \_\_\_\_\_

## DOUGLAS-GUARDIAN WAREHOUSE CORPORATION

## Nation-wide Warehousing Service

NEW ORLEANS, LA.  
118 N. Front St.  
FAYETTEVILLE, ARK.  
Appleby Bldg.

CHICAGO, ILL.  
100 W. Monroe St.  
MADISON, WIS.  
155 E. Wilson St.

NEW YORK, N. Y.  
100 Broad Street  
TAMPA, FLA.  
416 Tampa St.

DALLAS, TEXAS  
401 Tower Petro. Bldg.  
CLEVELAND, OHIO  
Leader Bldg.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.  
1223 Commerce Bldg.  
LOS ANGELES, CAL.  
Garfield Bldg.

EASTON, MD.  
Stewart Bldg.  
MEMPHIS, TENN.  
106 Porter Bldg.

# Don't Guess About Cooling Costs!

**Frigidaire Controlled-Cost Air Conditioning gives you the facts about costs... before you buy**

TIME is getting short. You can still enjoy the profits of *Controlled-Cost Air Conditioning* this summer. But you should act now.

And here's something to remember. There are *two* costs in air conditioning—first cost and ultimate cost. Frigidaire *Controlled-Cost Air Conditioning* gives you the facts about both costs *before* you buy.

And in addition, with *Controlled-Cost Air Conditioning*, you get exactly the kind of job you need... one that's fitted to your requirements both in size and in the work that it's to do for you... anything from simple cooling to the most precise control of temperature, humidity, circulation and freshness. In other words, not only are *costs* under control—but operation as well.

It will pay you to get the facts about *Controlled-Cost Air Conditioning* with products of General Motors.

Mail the coupon now... today.

## *What Controlled-Cost Air-Conditioning Means*

1. A system that gives you the desired atmospheric conditions—you pay only for what you need.
2. Equipment of exactly the right size and capacity for you—neither too small, which would mean unsatisfactory performance; nor too large, which would be wasteful and costly.
3. A method of installation that suits *your* building—whether old or new—owned or rented—therefore *controlling* the ultimate cost.
4. *More* cooling action with *less* current consumption. Hence a control over operating costs.
5. Dependable, *proven* equipment for low maintenance costs.
6. A presentation of *all* the facts in everyday language, so that you will know *and can therefore control* the entire cost.



## **How General Motors Pioneered the Air Conditioning Business**

*Controlled-Cost Air Conditioning* is the direct result of General Motors' vast experience in electrical refrigeration... the basis of economical summer cooling.

General Motors has built more electric refrigerators for homes and stores than anyone else. General Motors developed Freon, the cooling liquid that has revolutionized the refrigeration industry. General Motors developed the Finned Cooling Coil. General Motors developed the first self-contained cooling units for homes and offices.

Frigidaire *Controlled-Cost Air Conditioning* is a product of the same leadership in ideas and in engineering. It, too, is a product of General Motors!

Delco-Frigidaire Conditioning Div.  
General Motors Sales Corporation,  
Dayton, Ohio, Dept. B-5

I want the facts about *Controlled-Cost Air Conditioning*. Please send me the complete story by return mail. I am obligating myself in no way at all.

Name

Address

City and State

*It Pays to Talk to*  
**DELCO-FRIGIDAIRE**

*The Air Conditioning Division of General Motors*

**AUTOMATIC COOLING, HEATING AND CONDITIONING OF AIR**



## Income from Auto Loans

THE problem of employing cash resources has become increasingly difficult during recent years, and banking, of necessity, has taken on more and more the aspect of an investment rather than a commercial lending business, observes one authority.

However, as our most important investment field, the Government security market, begins to feel the influx of funds under the Social Security Act, the question of the profitable employment of idle funds will need further careful consideration.

About two years ago, a small national bank in Pennsylvania, serving a residential and farming district, began advertising for automobile loans. It has found them to be a favorable and lucrative source of new business.

The bank negotiates direct with the borrower in every case and does not require a dealer's endorsement. To many this will appear unwise, but, in a small town where everyone is known, the bank feels that these loans are more in the nature of character loans. In a city or larger community the dealer's endorsement is unquestionably necessary to protect the bank against embarrassments and inconveniences should attachment be necessary.

### NO LOSS WHATEVER

IN the two-year period, the bank has had no losses of any description, has had no occasion to attach a machine, and has no delinquent accounts. At the present time there is a total of \$33,314 outstanding, with an average obligation of \$308.46.

In considering applications, the bank specifies that one-third equity in the machine be represented either by trade-in value or in cash. A dependable book of automobile statistics is used for appraisal purposes. Fire, theft and \$50-deductible insurance is required.

As with personal loans, the period of financing is determined by the amount of the loan and the income of the borrower, but in no case does it extend beyond 24 months. More than 75 per cent of the loans are for a year.

Loans are discounted at 6 per cent per annum with a small investigation fee, and the security consists of an approved lease form signed by the borrower, with collateral in the form of certificate of title to the machine on which is endorsed the bank's encumbrance.

Your RECORDS are VITAL to  
your business

## Get this Book of Help- ful Facts about Record and Stationery Values



The best records and stationery are made from rag papers. But when you specify merely "rag-content" paper, you are being guided by a phrase which is confusing, and misleads you into getting paper of uncertain quality and value. It identifies indiscriminately papers produced from 25%, 50%, 65%, 75%, 85% and 100% of rags; new rags, old rags; white rags, colored rags. It means expert workmanship or faulty processing; good, bad, or indifferent quality; genuinely serviceable records—or the reverse.

Now, however, there is a dependable guide to enduring quality and everlasting value in record paper, and impressive stationery. This unusual booklet will show you how to select these papers at no extra cost—perhaps at an actual saving.

Write today for your copy, using your letterhead, please. L. L. Brown Paper Company, Adams, Mass.

# L.L.BROWN

RECORD and  
CORRESPONDENCE  
PAPERS

Please mention BANKING when writing

## for PERSONAL LOANS and FINANCING You need



• No matter how large or small your department may be, you will welcome the effectiveness, savings and simplicity of the Coupon Book System.

... It eliminates advance notices—includes a means of paying conveniently by mail as well as in person—decreases inquiries concerning the standing of accounts—reduces "partial payments" to a minimum—provides the quickest method of receiving payments—shows the teller if payments are late, so that fines or charges may be collected without reference to any other records—fits in with any methods of maintaining accounts—and supplies the customer with a simple and clear record of payments made and payments due.

• The fact that our largest Finance Companies and Personal Loan Banks use Allison's Payment Coupon Books is the best possible guarantee that this system brings in prompt and complete payments with a minimum of expense.

PRICES, SAMPLES AND COMPLETE INFORMATION WILL BE CHEERFULLY FURNISHED WITHOUT COST OR OBLIGATION. WRITE TODAY.

**ALLISON COUPON CO.**  
ESTABLISHED 1888  
Factory and Executive Offices  
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA



**Ceiling**

**Zero**

NOT EVEN the most competent pilot, when the ceiling is zero, risks coming in without the help of an alert organization below.

Business projects, too, must be steered through hazards which often are more perilous than fog, because invisible.

Safeguard your own and your customer's interests with Standard of Detroit — against embezzlement,

robbery, accident and other risks. Standard's 53 years of experience assure prompt and just settlements.

Any one of Standard's 8300 representatives will bring to your problem an individual service. Consult him about fidelity and surety bonds, automobile insurance, personal accident and sickness, burglary and hold-up, plate-glass breakage, general liability, workmen's compensation.

**STANDARD ACCIDENT INSURANCE COMPANY**

*Standard Service Satisfies*

TH  
th  
m  
tereste  
Throug  
are ab  
banks'  
edge a  
telligen  
their i

S  
FOR  
simple  
various  
and lia  
of a b  
For b  
figures  
ages,  
per ce  
capita  
figure.

We  
the th  
learn  
It r  
ital ac  
last ar  
to lac  
payme  
manag  
tion sh  
steps i

PER  
ally b  
of the  
greate  
subjec  
will h  
trend  
The n  
sults e  
rate o  
or by  
assets.

If  
consis  
checki  
their i  
posit  
exertin  
time d  
decide  
with g  
licitati  
So n

May 1

# How to Chart Management

By J. W. MILLER

**T**HE value of graphs in portraying the numerous trends in which bank managements are constantly interested is not generally appreciated. Through their use the managing officials are able to picture the histories of their banks' operations and with this knowledge as a background are able more intelligently to steer the future course of their institutions.

## SIMPLE CHARTS WILL DO

FOR example, one may imagine a very simple graph in which are charted the various trends of the different assets and liabilities and the capital accounts of a bank over a period of three years. For better relative comparisons the figures could be reduced to percentages, the total assets representing 100 per cent and the total liabilities and capital accounts representing the same figure.

We will attempt to point out some of the things this bank's management can learn from a study of this graph.

It may clearly reveal that the capital accounts are not accumulating as fast as the deposits. This might be due to lack of earnings or the too liberal payment of dividends, or both. The management might feel that this situation should be remedied and take proper steps in that direction.

## A PERENNIAL PROBLEM

PERHAPS the time deposits are gradually becoming an increasing percentage of the total deposits. This means a greater portion of the total deposits is subject to the payment of interest, which will have a very decisive effect on the trend of the net earnings of the bank. The management can nullify these results either through the reduction in the rate of interest paid on these deposits or by the re-alignment of the bank's assets.

If "other demand deposits", which consist of business and individual checking accounts, are gradually losing their importance as the bulk of the deposit total, the bank may have been exerting too much effort to increase its time deposits and the management may decide its policy should be reversed, with greater emphasis placed on the solicitation of more commercial business.

So much for the analysis of that part

of the graph which reflects the history of the bank's liabilities and its capital accounts.


In studying the portion of the graph in which the trend of the different classifications of assets is charted we may find many varying movements. The percentage of its funds invested in commercial paper perhaps shows a gradual decrease, while the collateral loan item is following the opposite trend. Real estate loans are absorbing a greater

portion of the bank's funds, which may be what this institution desires because of the more than proportionate increase in its time deposits.

The ratio of United States securities to total assets has been constantly increasing, revealing that this institution has been accumulating these assets which yield a very low rate of income, and at prices which are the highest in the history of our country. A greater

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 69)

1863



1937

## For The Investment Of Bank Funds

The First National Bank of Chicago maintains an active market in all issues of United States securities, buying and selling government bonds and short-term notes for its own account.

The experience of more than seventy years and immediate contact with principal cities makes this bond service particularly valuable to banks.

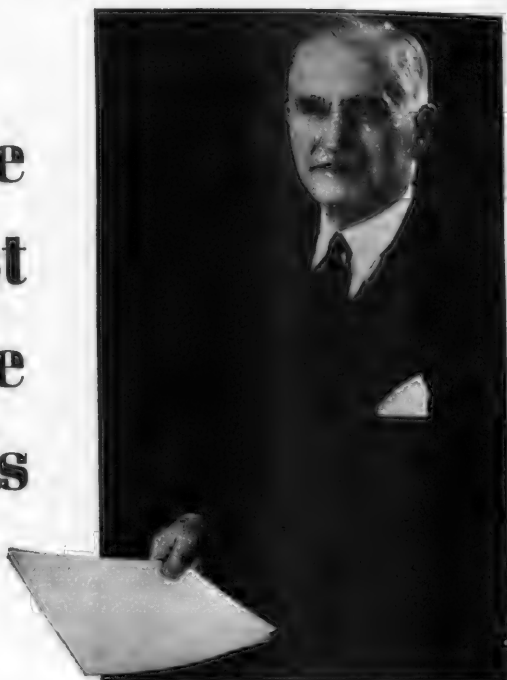
Inquiries by telephone, wire or mail are invited and a daily quotation sheet will be mailed on request.

Telephone FRAnklin 6800  
Teletype CGO . . 987

## The First National Bank of Chicago

[[ WHATEVER IT IS—WHEREVER IT IS—INSURE IT IN THE HARTFORD. FOR NEAREST AGENT PHONE WESTERN UNION ]]

**"I figure that we  
saved \$1,150 last  
year through the  
HARTFORD\* agent's  
suggestions"**



"That represents the saving in our company's insurance and bonding premiums.

"A Hartford agent suggested making a survey of our requirements, insurance-wise.

"He went at it in a surprising way. No attempt to sell us cheaper policies. In fact he made recommendations that involved paying

additional premiums (for some forms that we didn't have). But a net saving, even so.

"He found some duplications in our coverage. He put some policies on a three-year basis, instead of an annual one.

"But what appealed to us most was the way he checked up on all the risks which confronted our business—and then worked out the best possible way to protect us against those risks.

"Even more important than the net saving in premiums, is the fact that we are now safe against the possibility of large losses."

\* \* \*

Let a Hartford agent develop a plan for *your* business—protection, at reasonable cost, against practically every form of financial loss.



**\*HARTFORD FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY**

**\*HARTFORD ACCIDENT AND INDEMNITY CO.**

**HARTFORD, CONN.**



(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67)

portion of its total assets is becoming subject to market fluctuations and their price stability is dependent on the future trend of interest rates. The ratio of this item to the bank's capital accounts has been constantly increasing, which tells us the solvency of the bank can be threatened by a much smaller drop in the Government bond market.

#### HOW THE MANAGEMENT INVESTS

THE trend of other securities as compared with total funds invested in securities has probably been downward which, to some extent, offsets the movement in the other direction of United States securities.

The bank is gradually carrying a smaller portion of its funds in "cash and due from banks", which reveals that the management is investing more closely. This action should offset somewhat the larger investment in low yield Government securities. However, by following this closer investment policy the liquidity of the bank is being reduced, unless there has been a corresponding increase in very short term paper in some of the other asset classifications.

#### MANY USES FOR GRAPHS

IT is not intended that the above represents all the information which can be gained from such a graph, because it can tell many other interesting stories; it is intended merely to show by example some of the possibilities in charting individual bank trends.

Graphs can be used very effectively in charting the different types of bank income and expenses. I have in mind one in which the total gross income is considered 100 per cent and each expense classification and the remaining net profits are shown as percentages of this total. Another very interesting one and one which should prove of value especially at this time would be a drawing of the trend of interest rates received on the various types of earning assets held by the bank. The charting of departmental activity which shows the trend of the volume of business handled by the different departments will prove of value in arranging the personnel.

The use of graphs, like the use of statements of figures, does not directly add to a bank's net profits, but it is a means of bringing more clearly to the managing officials' attention very valuable information, the knowledge of which should enable them to direct more intelligently the activities of their institutions.

# REWARD

FOR THE ARREST OF THE  
"ROUTINE-RACKETEER!"



## Ediphone Voice Writing will pay you 20% to 50% in added business capacity

Watch out for the Routine-Racketeer! He may be attacking *your* office . . . stealing your time, holding up your plans, killing your energy with the thousand and one details of a busy business day.

Quick! Be your own "vigilante." Stop this racketeer by stopping his racket . . . *with the help of Ediphone Voice Writing!*

The Ediphone puts the Routine-Racketeer "on the spot." With it, you confirm memos, telephone conversations, inter-office communica-

tions *immediately*. You answer your mail the *first time* you read it. You dictate the moment you are ready, without waiting for your secretary to be free. And the speedy handling of these details arrests the Routine-Racketeer—rewards you with 20% to 50% added business capacity!

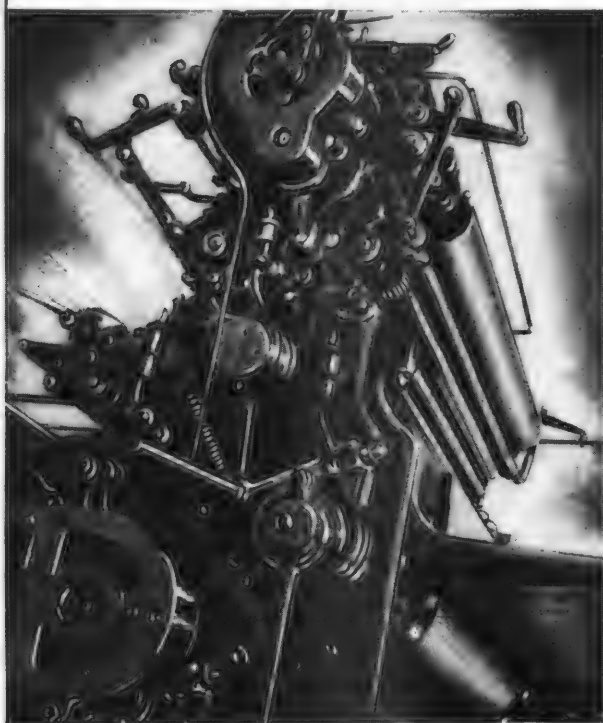
Invite an Ediphone demonstration on the Edison "You-Pay-Nothing" Plan now. Telephone The Ediphone, Your City, or address Desk B-37—

*Thomas A. Edison,*  
INCORPORATED  
WEST ORANGE, N. J., U.S.A.



# Where OBSOLESCENCE is Painful Death

**T**HE batteries of high speed, up-to-the-minute presses in the plants of Institute members are not there because the manufacturing stationer likes to collect large and impres-



sive machinery. Raw necessity put them there. The

lithographic industry has progressed to a point where only the units with volume and modern equipment can compete in price, quality, *and* service.

Specialized knowledge and craftsmanship—together with a modern plant—are necessary to create checks, letterheads, statement sheets and other stationery which will impress the public favorably.

Every member of the Institute of Bank Stationers is capable of competing on a basis of price *or* quality *or* service. They prefer to compete on the basis of all three factors, because they know that only on this basis can banks build customer good will—and bank stationers contribute their essential part to this process.

## THE INSTITUTE OF BANK STATIONERS

120 WALL STREET, NEW YORK



# Costs and New Business

WE are happily departing in banking from the desire to build up business purely for the sake of volume, states one banker. If banking of the past 15 years has taught us anything that is of nation-wide importance, it is that banks must have a sufficient margin of operating net to assure them continuance not only in times of so-called prosperity, but in times of recession.

There should be close cooperation between the business development arm of the bank and its accounting or cost-determining agency. It is not difficult to determine the average life of accounts of the institution. It is not hard to ascertain the cost of opening an account, and it is not difficult these days for any bank to ascertain unit costs of operation.

These costs, of course, should not be determined purely on the basis of a period of prosperity or a period of depression. They should be established on the basis of a fair utilization of plant and effective operation. If a bank is not operating well or with reasonable economy, adjustment should be made in method, because a bank cannot expect the customer to pay the high costs of expensive and unsatisfactory practice.

However, having determined reasonable costs, before the business development department commits itself to

questionable new business it should either consult the cost authority in the bank or it should have been supplied by the latter with simplified methods of applying bank costs to prospective business. Ordinarily the prospective customer can give the bank a pretty good line on the service he expects from the institution, and that is the time to determine whether the customer's relationship with the bank will be mutually satisfactory.

If it appears that the expenses which the bank will incur are likely to be out of line with the income it should reasonably expect from the relationship, it is altogether likely that the customer will agree to make such adjustment as may seem to be desirable in connection with the actual relationship. If new business is handled in this fashion there is very little likelihood of the bank extending its services in directions that are likely to yield only loss.



## An insurance survey of your casualty hazards may prevent irreparable loss

Your legal department tests legal opinion against statutes and precedents. But have you tested, lately, your clients' welfare and the bank's protection on loans in the case of an explosion, a public liability claim or any of the many hazards that confront all businesses? Then call Lumbermens for an insurance survey. There is no cost, no obligation. Expert knowledge and experience may uncover weak spots, prevent irreparable loss. Just mail the coupon.

### THE 1936 GAINS

Assets	
increased \$	4,018,905.00
to.....	26,630,204.39
Net Surplus	
increased	512,332.83
to.....	3,594,765.86
Dividends to policyholders increased	
	412,113.58
to.....	3,362,835.21
Premium income	
increased	1,876,139.66
to.....	22,219,614.81

## LUMBERMENS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY

*Division of Kemper Insurance*

SAVE WITH SAFETY IN THE "WORLD'S GREATEST AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL"

### Other Companies Under The Same Management

American Motorists Insurance Company  
National Retailers Mutual Insurance Company  
Federal Mutual Fire Insurance Company  
Glen Cove Mutual Insurance Company

LUMBERMENS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY  
Mutual Insurance Building, Chicago, Ill.

Please tell me how your survey may save money and improve protection. B-2

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

### REPUBLIC STEEL HEAD

R. J. Wysor (below) has been named president of the Republic Steel Corporation, succeeding Tom M. Girdler, who retains his position of board chairman



May 1937

WIDE WORLD

# "It's Fully Twice as Useful as we expected!"

Most men are surprised to learn what Dictaphone really does. Its biggest uses are things they never thought of. Recording telephone calls as they happen, for instance. Instructions made alibi-proof as they're issued. Conferences over in half the usual time, with twice the usual result. Your secretary *getting things done* for you all day, no matter how much dictation you have.

Convenience and economy only start to sum up the advantages of this modern dictating machine. A

major business asset, it's a vital step in business progress—now proved daily by thousands of business men. It makes executives better executives, secretaries better secretaries, offices better offices.

Just what it might do for you is something we'll make clear in a quick and meaty demonstration. No strings attached, no obligation involved. Unless you feel that you can afford *not* to know what's happening in business today, mail the coupon below and *mail it now*.



C. S. Bann, Gen. Adv. Mgr.  
Gen. Adv.  
New York City

R. A. Downes, President  
R. A. Downes & Company  
Philadelphia, Pa.

S. I. Stoughton, Gen. Mgr.  
Andrew B. Hendricks Co.  
New Haven, Conn.

## DICTAPHONE

Exclusive Nuphonic recording and reproduction of the improved Dictaphone duplicates the human voice almost perfectly.

Dictaphone Sales Corp., 420 Lexington Ave., N. Y. C. B-5  
In Canada—86 Richmond St., West, Toronto

- ☐ Please let me know when "Two Salesmen in Search of an Order" will be exhibited in my city.
- ☐ I want to see your representative.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

The word DICTAPHONE is the Registered Trade-Mark of Dictaphone Corporation. Makers of Dictating Machines and Accessories to which said Trade-Mark is Applied.

## An Imaginary Bank

To the Editor:

AS a part of the public education committee work of the local chapter of the American Institute of Banking, I made a short talk before a group of seventh and eighth grade pupils. In preparing my talk, I felt that the greatest need was the fundamentals, not the departmentals, of banking. So I proceeded to organize and operate an imaginary bank during my talk, taking in all of the pupils and making them an actual part of the bank.

In starting this imaginary bank, I explained to the students the difference between a state and a national bank, the actual organization of each classification, the examinations and investigations made in the community before the bank is chartered (by the state banking department in the case of a state bank and the national banking department in the case of a national bank), the difference between preferred and common stock, and of the elimination of the double liability feature of bank stock.

First, I took one row of students and made them the stockholders, directors and officers of the bank. The boy in the first chair, I named president of the bank. This, I later found out, was the subject of considerable talk among the boys and girls.

Second, I took the next two rows and made them the depositors of the bank, explaining in detail checking accounts and savings accounts, together with Christmas and vacation clubs. I emphasized the importance to them of making out their own deposit slips, pointing out that it was their own money they were turning over to the bank.

The correct way to write a check was given considerable attention. Each pupil was given a blank check with stub, a checking and savings deposit slip and a savings withdrawal slip.

Third, the last two rows in the room were classified as borrowers and the various forms of loans from open line to mortgage and time payment explained.

Questions were then asked for and the response was indeed gratifying. They asked questions concerning travelers cheques, foreign exchange and clearinghouses and questions on forgeries of both money and checks.

HAROLD D. COTHRELL

Assistant Cashier

Fort Wayne National Bank





WHEN you furnish your depositors with Antique Moorish bound checks and passbooks you set in motion countless ripples of ever widening friendly comment. These distinctive, prestige-building representatives of your bank convey to everyone who sees them impressions so favorable that they cannot fail to be profitable . . . Antique Moorish check book covers and passbooks are not expensive. In fact they wear so well that in the long run they often cost much less than unattractive, less durable substitutes.

**THE TODD COMPANY, INC.**  
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

PLANTS AT: BOSTON      BROOKLYN      CINCINNATI      CHICAGO  
DENVER      DALLAS      BIRMINGHAM      ST. PAUL



Antique Moorish supplies are made in ten different colors . . . Red, Brown, Blue, Green, Fawn, Grey, Marine, Sage, Gun Metal, and Mulberry. Embossing may be plain, or in Artrellk gold or silver.

# MANUFACTURERS TRUST COMPANY

*Condensed Statement of Condition as at close  
of business March 31, 1937*

## RESOURCES

Cash and Due from Banks	\$167,360,477.79
U. S. Government Securities	214,713,934.42
State and Municipal Bonds	17,919,765.04
Stock of Federal Reserve Bank . . . . .	2,278,050.00
Other Securities . . . . .	60,607,696.48
Loans and Bills Purchased	209,732,536.28
Mortgages . . . . .	26,466,353.50
Banking Houses . . . . .	14,318,700.00
Other Real Estate Equities	5,039,511.03
Customers' Liability for Ac- ceptances . . . . .	20,590,282.00
Accrued Interest and Other Resources . . . . .	2,516,803.19
	<u>\$741,544,109.73</u>

## LIABILITIES

Preferred Stock . . . . .	\$ 9,838,920.00
Common Stock . . . . .	32,998,120.00
Surplus and Un- divided Profits . . . . .	42,428,981.52
	<u>85,266,021.52</u>
Reserves . . . . .	14,578,251.33
Reserve for Preferred Stock Sinking Fund . . . . .	157,223.00
Common Stock Dividend (Payable April 1, 1937)	824,851.00
Preferred Stock Dividend (Payable April 15, 1937)	245,973.00
Outstanding Acceptances	21,554,040.97
Deposits . . . . .	<u>618,917,748.91</u>
	<u>\$741,544,109.73</u>

HARVEY D. GIBSON, President

Principal Office: 55 Broad Street, New York City

Member Federal Reserve System  
Member New York Clearing House Association  
Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

*Both Common and Preferred shares have a par value of \$20 each.  
The Preferred is convertible into and has a preference over the  
Common to the extent of \$50 per share and accrued dividends.*

# Collateral Life Insurance

IN our bank's effort to salvage what it could from charged-off paper, life insurance has been used with pleasing results.

Although we could not obtain collateral on slow loans we found that in numerous instances our customers carried life insurance which offered protection in the event of the borrower's death. In each case an analysis was needed to determine the value of the policy and how we might secure the charged-off loan and satisfy the customer. We found that insurance policies of all forms were in force with apparently no thought given to the cost of the premium or the protection afforded the policyholder.

An examination of some of the policies offered us revealed that while many had cash values others must be cleared of debts. Some borrowers were willing to assign their policies to the bank and continue to pay the premiums; others expected the bank to carry their premiums. In order to determine whether our bank would profit from the acceptance of policies upon which loans had been obtained we had to study each case separately. Such factors as age, income and the type of policy were carefully considered in order to obtain protection for the bank and satisfy the customer.

## CUSTOMER-PAID AND BANK-PAID POLICIES

THE policies taken under the plan were divided into two groups: those with premiums paid by the customer, and policies with premiums paid by the bank. On the policies where the customers were financially prepared to continue paying premiums we merely took absolute assignments and credited the customer's note with the cash surrender value of the policy and charged-off the balance of his note. Assume that a man at age 60 has owed the bank a note of \$500 for several years and has no security to offer other than a \$1,000 ordinary life insurance policy that has a cash value of \$100. We would credit his note with the amount of the cash value of the policy and charge the balance or \$400 to the undivided profit account. Instead of requesting the cash value of his policy from the insurance company we would set this value up in an account on our general ledger entitled "Cash Surrender Value of Life Insurance Policies." In this manner each time an annual premium was paid on the policy the cash value would increase, thereby making it possible for us to liquidate the balance on his note over a period of years. If the borrower died our note would be paid in full by the insurance company.

Now suppose this borrower whose age is 60 carried an endowment policy of \$5,000, had obtained a loan from the insurance company of \$500, and was about to drop his policy because the premium plus the interest on his loan had become a burden because of decreased income. In such a case we might suggest changing the policy to an ordinary life form, reducing the face amount to perhaps \$2,000, which would cut the premium to an amount he would be able to pay. By changing an endowment policy to an ordinary life form and reducing the amount of insurance, it is possible to lower the premium and pay off a large portion of a policy loan.

On all policies offered us as security on charged-off loans we took absolute assignments, which assured us that our note, together with interest, would some day be paid in full either from the cash value of the policies or upon death of the borrowers.

We did not wish to cash in policies, especially when the

By **GEORGE R. SMITH**

cash values would not cover the entire indebtedness of our customers. Such a plan would often cause policies to be dropped and would offer us no security to the balance on charged-off paper.

In the latter class of policies, where the bank was required to pay the premiums, a thorough analysis of the terms and conditions of the contracts was essential. The age of the policy played an important part in our analysis. On policies that had been in force for 10 years or more the cash values would increase each year more than the amount of the premiums paid. The return to the bank on premium investments is in most cases a guarantee of 3 per cent, increasing according to the earnings of the insurance company.

Such an investment would yield a return equivalent to many bonds. The most important phase of this plan is the fact that the bank will some day recover from the insurance company not only the amount of a borrower's charged-off note but interest on the note and interest on the premiums paid on each policy. Since the bank cannot collect out of an insurance policy more than a borrower's debt, plus interest, there appears no advantage in carrying a policy for more than the amount of a customer's loan and the estimated interest that will accrue. There is no set rule other than the mortality tables to estimate the amount of insurance sufficient to cover this hazard.

The plan applies only on policies where the bank must pay the premiums. For example, if we accept an ordinary life policy on a man 65 years old who owes us \$1,000 (which is charged off) we might reduce his policy of \$2,500 to \$1,500 if we must pay the premium. If we were dealing with a younger man on the same proposition it might be advisable to carry \$2,000, since his life expectancy is greater and more interest may accumulate before the loan is collected in case of death. Of course in a case where the borrower is financially able to pay his premium, excess insurance may be carried if he chooses to do so. Aside from the factors mentioned above the various conditions and clauses contained in life insurance policies should be given consideration before they are accepted to secure charged-off paper.

#### **DOUBLE INDEMNITY COVERAGE**

DOUBLE indemnity is in reality accident insurance which is payable in case of death of the insured by accident only. Under the general provisions the insured may obtain for his beneficiary double the value of his policy if his death occurs through an accident, at a premium cost of about \$1.50 per year for each \$1,000 of insurance. This coverage is often added to a life insurance policy. Under our plan double indemnity would not be required in the policies if the bank paid the premiums. On the policies paid by borrowers this additional protection is optional. We do not exercise any control over these policies except to see that the premiums are paid. The total disability pays indemnity in specific cases when proof is furnished that the injury or sickness is of a permanent nature. However, under the present day policies total disability for a period of three months or more justifies the policyholder in presenting his claim.

Experience has taught us that the total disability clause is desirable on both classes of policies handled by our bank. The fact that we have been relieved from the payment of future premiums on a few policies, and our customers are receiving monthly disability checks has proven the value of this extra protection to us. Although we are glad for our



**Durable  
Copper and Brass  
in building**

**INCREASE  
Investment  
Value**



**COPPER, BRASS AND BRONZE** save upkeep for the houseowner, and, by preserving the useful life of the house, enhance its value as an investment.

Such products as copper or brass water pipe, copper sheet metal work, Everdur Metal hot water tanks, bronze screening and bronze hardware cost so little more than temporary, rustable metal that, in terms of service rendered per year, per dollar, they are far more economical.

37248

**Anaconda  
Copper & Brass**

**THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY**  
General Offices: Waterbury, Conn. Offices and Agencies in Principal Cities

**Financial** Program Foundations  
has been formed to provide authoritative  
information about the investment plans of  
all or any one of its members to bank ex-  
ecutives and investment bankers who  
recognize the growing acceptance of such  
plans by investors of average means. Those  
bankers who have investigated this form  
of investment have had no hesitancy in  
endorsing it as a safe, conservative, and  
practical method of saving and investing.

Your inquiry is invited. It will  
be answered immediately  
and in detail.

## Financial Program Foundations

1522 Locust Street • Philadelphia

AMERICAN PARTICIPATIONS, INC.  
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN FOUNDATION  
CAPITAL SAVINGS PLAN, INC.  
FINANCIAL INDEPENDENCE FOUNDERS, INC.  
HAMILTON DEPOSITORS CORPORATION  
INCOME ESTATES OF AMERICA, INC.  
INCOME FOUNDATION, INC.  
LEXINGTON FOUNDATION, INC.  
NATIONAL TRUSTEE FUND, INC.  
STANDARD FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICA, INC.  
UNITED ENDOWMENT FOUNDATION  
WELLINGTON FOUNDATION, INC.

customers to receive these monthly checks it is possible for the bank to work out a plan with the insured to pay a portion of his disability allowance on the charged-off loan. This income to a policyholder is usually \$10 per month for each \$1,000 of insurance in force. Another feature of importance in the disability contract is the immediate payment for losses of sight, arms or limbs.

Whether a bank is making a loan secured by a life insurance policy or accepting a policy as collateral to a loan already granted, it is always best to take an absolute assignment on the policy. By such action the bank obtains many privileges not accorded the beneficiary, who can only claim ownership of the death benefit. A partial assignment is not desirable since it gives the bank only a specified portion of the face amount of the policy and usually partial control.

Where an individual is named as beneficiary we have the assignment made to the insured's estate by having both the insured and beneficiary sign the transfer. After this is accomplished the insured executes an absolute assignment to our bank. The assignment is executed in duplicate with the original attached to the insurance policy and the copy retained by the insurance company.

Many forms of assignments are in use and although most forms may be satisfactory to a lending institution we prefer to have the insurance company acknowledge receipt of our assignments on the bottom of our special assignment form. At times a bank may find it necessary to take an assignment on a policy carried by a firm on the life of one of its executives. Before accepting such an assignment the bank should request a corporate acknowledgment supported by a resolution by the board of directors authorizing the assignment.

### IMPORTANCE OF SETTLEMENT PROVISIONS

SPECIAL attention should be given to the settlement provision selected by the insured on policies assigned to a bank. Usually the amount of insurance is payable in a lump sum to the beneficiary. The insured may designate in the policy that his insurance be paid in monthly instalments over a period of time during the life of his beneficiary. Under a monthly payment plan the bank might be forced to wait for a number of years after the death of a borrower before his note would be liquidated in monthly instalments. As a precaution the bank should read carefully each policy and have the contract changed to comply with its requirements.

In case a borrower fails to pay his premium on a policy assigned to a bank, the bank may either pay the premium and add this amount to his loan or make a settlement with the insurance company to recover the loan and interest. The bank may surrender the policy and receive the cash surrender value, accept a paid-up policy for more than the amount of the cash value, or accept extended insurance for a stated number of years. Under the first option the bank would of course be investing additional funds in premiums but in the second and third option no more premiums would have to be paid on the policy. To receive a paid-up policy in this case it is of course assumed that the policy has been in force a number of years. Paid-up insurance could only be collected in case of death of the policyholder.

Any bank wishing to recover charged-off notes will find that by making personal contacts with its customers many of them will be willing to assign policies to the bank under the plan outlined here. Although our bank showed on its statement of December 31, 1936, "Cash Surrender Value of Life Insurance Policies, \$47,963.63", this amount represents only the cash value of the policies and does not indicate what amount we will recover over a period of time from death claims.



# The New York Trust Company

*Member of the Federal Reserve System, of the New York Clearing House Association and of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation*

100 BROADWAY

40th St. & Madison Ave.

Fifth Ave. & 57th St.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CONDITION

At the close of business, March 31, 1937

ASSETS		LIABILITIES	
Cash on Hand, and in Federal Reserve and Other Banks . . . . .	\$86,687,562.32	Deposits . . . . .	\$342,804,369.98
Exchanges, Collections and Other Cash Items . . . . .	27,738,549.87	Outstanding and Certified Checks . . . . .	12,417,023.77 355,221,393.75
United States Government Securities . . . . .	130,915,000.00	Dividend Payable April 1, 1937 . . . . .	625,000.00
Reconstruction Finance Corporation Notes . . . . .	2,500,000.00	Agreements to Repurchase Securities Sold . . . . .	2,729,500.00
Other Bonds and Securities . . . . .	26,193,418.46	Accounts Payable and Other Liabilities . . . . .	2,216,777.27
Loans, Discounts and Bankers' Acceptances . . . . .	121,164,637.02	Acceptances and Letters of Credit . . . . .	8,421,217.56
Interest Receivable, Accounts Receivable and Other Assets . . . . .	2,475,233.60	Acceptances, etc., Sold with Our Endorsement . . . . .	125,703.79
Real Estate Bonds and Mortgages . . . . .	4,860,782.62	Reserve for Contingencies . . . . .	4,870,902.24
Customers' Liability for Acceptances and Letters of Credit . . . . .	8,267,184.82	Capital . . . . .	12,500,000.00
Liability of Others on Acceptances, etc., Sold with Our Endorsement . . . . .	125,703.79	Surplus . . . . .	25,000,000.00
Equities in Real Estate . . . . .	928,301.19	Undivided Profits . . . . .	2,781,338.37 40,281,338.37
Banking Premises—Equity and Leasehold . . . . .	2,635,459.99		\$414,491,833.68
	<u>\$414,491,833.68</u>		

United States Government obligations and other securities carried at \$9,846,723.38 in the above statement are deposited to secure public and trust deposits and for other purposes required by law.

MALCOLM P. ALDRICH  
New York

ARTHUR M. ANDERSON  
J. P. Morgan & Company

MORTIMER N. BUCKNER  
Chairman of the Board

JAMES C. COLGATE  
James B. Colgate & Company

ALFRED A. COOK  
Cook, Nathan, Lehman & Greenman

WILLIAM F. CUTLER  
Vice-President  
American Brake Shoe & Fdy. Co.

FRANCIS D. DAVIS, JR.  
President, United States Rubber Co.

*Trustees*

HARRY P. DAVISON  
J. P. Morgan & Company

RUSSELL H. DUNHAM  
President, Hercules Powder Company

SAMUEL H. FISHER  
Litchfield, Conn.

ARTEMUS L. GATES  
President

F. N. HOFFSTOT  
New York

B. BREWSTER JENNINGS  
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.

EDWARD E. LOOMIS  
President, Lehigh Valley Railroad Co.

ROBERT A. LOVETT  
Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.

HOWARD W. MAXWELL  
New York

HARRY T. PETERS  
New York

DEAN SAGE  
Sage, Gray, Todd & Sims

LOUIS STEWART, SR.  
New York

VANDERBILT WEBB  
Milbank, Tweed, Hope & Webb

# The Use of Written Instructions

"ARE instruction manuals useful in bank operation?" one banker was asked. The question of proper instruction in connection with bank operation, he pointed out, is a matter that cannot be avoided. As between the bank which operates purely on the basis of verbal instructions, in which men are merely told what to do and what is expected of them, and the bank which prolifically charts its organization and writes instructions on every job, there may be

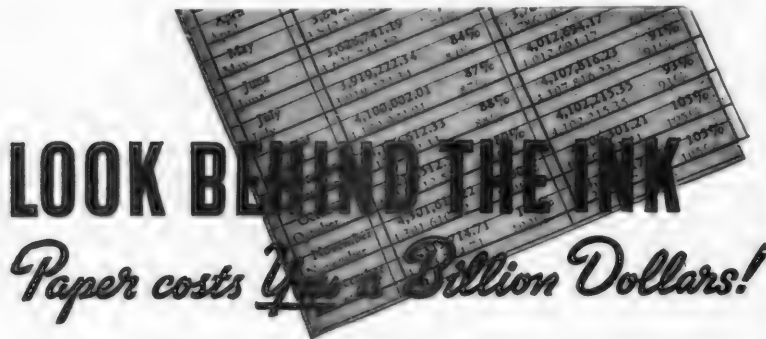
little choice. The former is not using one of the essentials of good management at all, and the latter is bending over backwards in paper work to the extent that practice is encumbered.

It will depend upon the size of the bank and the complexity of its business, but in general there are several types of rather essential instructions: those special instructions which are received from customers relating to their particular service requirements and which should

be kept before all who administer to the customers' needs; and those of a policy and procedure nature covering the operating routine of the bank. One might add a third, namely, those relating to the steps or sequences of operation in various jobs, but if a bank undertakes to write instruction cards it must be careful, because methods will be or should be changing frequently.

Some jobs of course are almost too routine in nature to require that the steps involved in them be set forth on paper, and where routine work is handled in volume it is probably more desirable for skilled operators to instruct the rest rather than undertake to write up the details of the job. Procedure manuals descriptive of the work of divisions or departments have their virtue provided they are not too voluminous nor too illustrative, because of the frequency of change in departmental practice and method.

The main danger, once the preparation of instructions in writing is undertaken, is that the maintenance requirement is overlooked. Once undertaken, there should be insistence upon correction and revision of obsolete matters, adequate distribution of all matters so that all concerned may be informed, and follow-up to insure that the procedures are followed.



Pardon the editorial "you", but as part of American Business you spend a tremendous amount of money on paper -- concealed behind the ink that turns 'paper' into 'printing'. Look behind that ink, and consider how large a part of your paper-bill is represented by permanent and semi-permanent papers. Then consider the new savings, efficiency, and safety that Permanized Papers offer you.

## A NEW BUYING-RULE

Permanized Papers are unique business papers, made in 5 degrees of strength, but to one standard of complete permanence against the deterioration of age. Because of this exclusive advantage, you can buy Permanized Papers on one simple rule: "A Permanized Paper that is strong enough, is permanent." For unless you buy too little strength, so that the paper wears out, time cannot harm it.

This means safety -- for it is easy to judge the amount of strength that any specific form requires. It means economy -- because you need not buy excessive strength just to be sure of permanence. It means efficiency -- because Permanized Papers will not lose their strength and require patching or recopying because of deterioration.

## IDEAL FOR LETTERHEADS

Permanized Papers are made of all-permanent materials -- rag-fibres which are practically indestructible, and Solka-Durapulp that is impervious to age-deterioration. Even their beauty is permanent, making them ideal for letterheads and other correspondence-uses as well as inside forms. In spite of this exclusive advantage, they cost no more than ordinary rag-content Bonds and Ledgers. To learn more about Permanized Papers, return the coupon for full information.

## FOR INVESTORS

Securities and Exchange Commissioner William O. Douglas, advocating creation of a permanent group to hear investors' grievances, states that corporate management has practically usurped the rights of the great body of investors

*Permanized* PAPERS

WHITING-PLOVER PAPER CO., Stevens Point, Wis.  
Send me your new book and other information

NAME.....  
FIRM.....  
ST. & NO.....  
CITY.....STATE.....

10 BONDS · 3 LEDGERS



HARRIS & ELLIS  
BANKING

## Shaking Hands by Letter

NO present-day banking conference is complete without the inclusion of public relations as a subject for discussion, and yet how many banks are doing anything about it? Probably the subject is usually presented in such comprehensive form that most bankers are a little afraid to tackle it.

However, many effective ideas for developing and improving a bank's public relations can be adopted by the smallest of banks with very little investment of either time or money. For instance, much good will can be generated by the judicious use of form letters.

Many banks already employ this means of acknowledging new and reopened accounts, and regretting the loss of closed accounts, but how many mail a letter of welcome to the new bank stockholder?

Seldom is bank stock purchased like commercial stock. Almost invariably an investment in bank stock is made by a customer of the bank at the suggestion of an officer or director. Therefore, the new stockholder has more than just a "dividend earning" interest in his investment, and through a letter of welcome and suggestion from the president he can be encouraged to seek opportunities for influencing new business to the bank.

Following are other possibilities for the use of form letters:

**NEW RESIDENTS**—Unless one has had the experience, it is impossible to realize the loneliness attending location in a strange city, town or district. At such a time, a gesture of friendship in the form of a letter from the local bank creates an impression of lasting value and one that may be remarkably far-reaching in its effect.

**MARRIAGES**—A letter of congratulation and good wishes to newly-weds is a successful creator of good will. If you have a trust department, incorporate in the letter a mention of increased responsibilities and the necessity for a will, for it is the psychological time to broach such a matter. Deputize a responsible stenographer to watch the local papers for wedding announcements, and have all your employees pass along to her any such news coming to their attention.

**BIRTHS**—The foregoing also applies to the parents of newly-born children. However, in this case, do not take the names from the newspapers, but make

Suppose *You* had to post  
accounts all day?



Our word, *Accessibility*  
would have a new mean-  
ing to you, a **NEW** value!

**WE SAY:** The Diebold Revolving, Sliding Tray Ledger Safe brings 100% more accessibility to your ledger records. We ask you to note the convenient reference angle, the natural working posture, the better vision afforded as illustrated below. We ask you to compare the efficiency, speed and accuracy of an operator with **ALL** of these mechanical advantages with the posting conditions in your own department.

Have you made it possible for your operators to handle more accounts faster? Have you considered their extra burden, month by month, when each reference to statement ledgers must be made at an unhealthy, uncomfortable position? Diebold is the only manufacturer who has brought 100% accessibility to your vital records **PLUS** two-hour fire protection. This exclusive feature has quickly obsoleted other types of ledger safe equipment.

**WHAT DO YOU SAY:** Are you willing to invest a few minutes to ask for the complete information? Your operators **MUST** handle more accounts. Diebold has the solution!



**DIEBOLD**  
**SAFE & LOCK COMPANY**  
MAIN OFFICE, CANTON, OHIO

arrangements with friendly physicians to permit you to phone them, say, once a week for a list of births which they have attended.

**DEATHS**—A letter of condolence to a customer of the bank or to any well known person in town is always appreciated. Make it brief, and with an offer of help if circumstances warrant. A letter of condolence is perhaps the most difficult of all letters to write and is invariably required in a hurry. For this reason, it is well to have on file the skeleton of such a letter with suitable phrases.

**PROMOTIONS AND NEW APPOINT-**

**MENTS**—Congratulations in such cases are always in order and appreciated.

**SCHOOL TEACHERS**—At the beginning of the new school year, send a letter of welcome to all new teachers, with a suggestion that they use your services; also send a letter to all other teachers suggesting that they do the same or that they continue to do so, as the case may be. Your mailing list can be obtained from the school authorities prior to the school opening. Where possible, mail letters to the home address.

**SCHOOL GRADUATES**—A congratulatory letter, personally signed by your president and addressed to each college

or high school graduate, is an excellent good will builder and may be the source of much new business during future years. It is not advisable to use an elaborate graduate record book in this regard, as this idea has been overworked to the point where graduates sometimes receive three and four such books from different commercial sources. Where graduating classes are exceptionally large, it may be that congratulations can be extended through the medium of the newspaper, using large space and reproducing a facsimile of your president's signature.

**SUBSTANTIAL COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS**—It is a good idea to send a letter of greeting to your better-class commercial customers on the first, fifth or tenth anniversary of the opening of their accounts with you. Do not use this idea in too many cases or too frequently. Have a stenographer record the anniversary dates of likely accounts.

With a little thought, many other opportunities for the effective use of form letters will present themselves. Put the work in the hands of an employee who is interested in it and who appreciates its value, and you have the nucleus of a public relations department. You can shake hands by letter with a minimum of time and expense, and with maximum benefits to your institution.

—A. P. F.

#### A CHOICE TO BE MADE

Harold W. Dodds, president of Princeton University, recently asked a New York audience whether the Government shall "be merely the great adjuster of conflicting interests under popular control . . . or shall it become an omnipotent, great father to whom we shall look for food and clothing and who shall tell us when to work and when to play?"



HAROLD W. DODDS  
BANKING



*It benefits you—that*

## "Our Business Is Different"

Atlantic is an old company, established 95 years ago. It is also a modern company, offering today a unique type of insurance service combining principles which have stood the test of insurance practice.

Atlantic offers, first, unquestioned financial strength built up by nearly a century of conservative management. To this it adds the privilege of participation in profits without liability for assessment, thereby reducing the net cost of insurance. Finally, it recognizes the insurance broker and the value of the specialized services which he performs for his clients in the planning and supervision of their insurance.

We do not know of any other insurance company which offers all of these features. This unique combination has special advantages, both to brokers and to their clients.

*Review with your broker your goods-in-transit, fire, yacht, jewelry, fur, fine arts and registered mail insurance needs. Ask whether your risks will qualify for Atlantic insurance.*

MARINE • YACHT • INLAND  
TRANSPORTATION  
FINE ARTS • JEWELRY  
FUR • REGISTERED MAIL  
FIRE INSURANCE

ATLANTIC  
MUTUAL  
INSURANCE  
COMPANY

Atlantic Building  
49 Wall Street  
NEW YORK

Baltimore • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Newark • Philadelphia



# Notes Paid by Renewal

A CASE arose recently which evidenced the importance of the wording on rubber stamps. In this particular instance it had to do with the habit so prevalent in banks of marking notes "Paid by Renewal" when they have been so paid. Because of this case it would seem that any slight advantage that might accrue from this wording on the note is more than offset by its disadvantages. As a matter of fact, the borrower receives such a note. It is in his possession and not in the bank's possession. He could tear the note up or do anything he liked with it.

In this particular instance an individual endorsed a note which was being renewed at the bank by the borrower, the bank having insisted on an endorsement before renewing the note. When the note was not paid at maturity the bank made demand on the endorser for payment. The endorser set up the defense that his signature had been fraudulently received and attempted to go back to the original note, which did not have his endorsement. Before the case came to court, however, the endorser's attorney found out that the bank did not stamp their notes "Paid by Renewal" but that the old note had been stamped "Paid". He instructed his client that he had no defense.

If, however, this note had been marked "Paid by Renewal" the bank would have had no redress, as the endorser could have come back to the original note. Stamping notes "Paid" makes each note a new contract, and in this case it prevented the endorser from claiming that he was not a party to the original contract. This well emphasizes the necessity for careful consideration of all wording of rubber stamps and, in this particular case, the value of making each note a new contract.

In connection with endorsed notes it has also been decided time and again that unless a demand note is protested within a reasonable time, which has been construed to be 60 to 90 days, the endorser or endorsers are automatically released. The bank, therefore, would have no recourse under such circumstances. In order to avoid this contingency it would seem that the endorser should sign directly under some wording such as the following:

"For value received I/We hereby guaranty payment of the within note and waive demand and notice of protest on same when due and on any and all renewals or extensions thereof."

The reason for this is that the bank could not ordinarily protest a demand note within 60 to 90 days of the date it was given, which would leave it facing a loss if it had to come back to the endorsers. This situation would be avoided by some such wording as that given above.

A case has recently been decided by the Court of Appeals of the State of New York, the state's highest court, releasing the endorser from liability

after six years under the statute of limitations. The endorser had signed under the endorsement shown above, except that it did not include the words "any and all renewals or extensions thereof". The maker had made a number of payments on account during the six years, and the last payment made on account was held by the court to have been, in legal effect, a new contract between the bank and the maker.

E. S. W.

## NATIONAL BANK OF DETROIT

Statement of Condition, March 31, 1937

### RESOURCES

Cash on Hand and Due from Other Banks . . . . .	\$120,010,767.48
United States Government Obligations, direct and/or fully guaranteed . . . . .	198,179,622.60
Other Securities . . . . .	9,948,618.32
Stock in Federal Reserve Bank . . . . .	675,000.00
Loans and Discounts . . . . .	61,760,987.28
Real Estate Mortgages . . . . .	8,124,266.15
Overdrafts . . . . .	27,460.28
Real Estate (24 Branch Bank Buildings) . . . . .	785,906.59
Accrued Income Receivable—Net . . . . .	974,439.48
Customers' Liability Account of Acceptances and Letters of Credit . . . . .	2,163,960.50
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES . . . . .</b>	<b>\$402,651,028.68</b>

### LIABILITIES

Deposits:		
Commercial, Bank and Savings . . . . .	\$332,328,451.80	
U. S. Government . . . . .	4,272,381.59	
Treasurer—State of Michigan . . . . .	10,509,039.11	
Other Public Deposits . . . . .	24,774,213.88	\$371,884,086.38
Capital Account:		
Preferred Stock (Paid in) . . . . .	\$ 10,000,000.00	
Common Stock (Paid in) . . . . .	5,000,000.00	
Surplus (Paid in \$5,000,000.00—Earned \$2,500,000.00 . . . . .	7,500,000.00	
Undivided Profits (Paid in \$2,500,000.00—Earned \$2,710,122.01) . . . . .	5,210,122.01	27,710,122.01
Reserves . . . . .		887,556.54
Our Liability Account of Acceptances and Letters of Credit . . . . .		2,169,263.75
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES . . . . .</b>	<b>\$402,651,028.68</b>	

United States Government Securities carried at \$20,300,000.00 in the foregoing statement are pledged to secure public and trust deposits and for other purposes required by law.

Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

*Why you get  
Full Value when you use*



A telephone in the hands of a cub salesman is a sales tool of doubtful value. The same telephone in the hands of a star salesman is invaluable. The 'phone is only a medium for carrying messages . . . its value always depends on use of words.

Ink and paper are mediums for trust advertising. Two campaigns using the same ink and paper may show widely varying results because the words may strike home in one case and fail in the other. When they strike home, the results have value far beyond the cost of the materials used.

This is a parallel worth remembering when you consider trust advertising . . . a parallel that points to the real values in Purse trust advertising programs. Many can sell you printed material, but only Purse can offer you this combination of experience and resources: over a quarter of a century of uninterrupted experience in producing tested trust advertising; material based on nation-wide research and continuous contacts with leading trust departments; the services of our own modern plant and large creative staff.

You are cordially invited to write us about anything that interests you in connection with the development of new trust business. There is no obligation.

We are always glad to exchange information, to counsel with you.

## THE PURSE COMPANY

### CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE



Headquarters for Trust Advertising

IN NEW YORK . . . . . 305 East 46th Street  
IN BOSTON . . . . . 38 Newbury Street  
IN CHICAGO . . . . . 25 East Jackson Blvd.  
IN LOS ANGELES . . . 725 South Orange Drive

## F.H.A. Mortgage

GOVERNMENT insurance of debentures issued in exchange for mortgages insured under the National Housing Act has been extended until July 1, 1939. Lending institutions approved under Title II of the Act may now make plans to increase their holdings of insured mortgages with assurance that all loans placed upon the books before July 1, 1939, are fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States.

Bankers who have already had several years of experience in servicing F.H.A. insured mortgage loans know the value of a dependable accounting record. To large institutions with efficient mortgage departments F.H.A. Title II loans do not represent a problem. Also such institutions can well afford to purchase complete systems and special machines for accounting due to the volume of loans obtainable and the increased revenue that will accrue from this source.

The problem of accounting in many smaller institutions has been more difficult because no accurate estimate could be made of the number of loans that might be obtained. Statistics are available in large cities showing the need for houses and the average rental that is received from a large number of tenants. In the smaller cities and communities personal contacts may build up a volume of mortgage loans when a definite need exists.

### THE BANK NEEDS COMPLETE RECORDS

REGARDLESS of the size of the bank and the number of loans that must be serviced, it is essential that a complete record be maintained. It has been a general practice with some small institutions to enter monthly deposits on trust accounts with no other record to show the amount accumulated for each debt included in the accounts. For example, if the hazard insurance premium became due it was necessary that the monthly payment for insurance be multiplied by the number of payments made on the loan to determine the amount that had been collected for this debt. The same calculations would have to be made for taxes under such a system. The danger of operating without adequate records is in the fact that a lending institution may allow some debt against the property to mount to a figure that a borrower would be unable to pay in one month.

By increasing the monthly instalment on an F.H.A. loan and collecting 1/12 of the debt each month, the lending institution will make it possible for the mortgagor to liquidate his debt without hardship. Adjustments on F.H.A. loans should be made as soon as the lending institution discovers that the amount of the monthly payment of a borrower is not sufficient to take care of obligations due at a future date. For example, if the taxes on a property are increased in 1937 above the amount paid for taxes in 1936, the lending institution should immediately adjust the monthly instalment of the borrower in order to accumulate the amount needed to discharge the debt when it is due.

The "F.H.A. Insured Real Estate Mortgage Record" is a stock form which may be purchased from most stationery firms. By using a real estate mortgage record it is possible for the lending institution to determine at a glance the amount of funds that have been collected and are held in trust for each debt that will be due against the mortgaged property. Space is provided on the form for mortgage insurance, taxes, hazard insurance, service charge, interest and principal payments. A description of the property, tax payments and insurance information is also carried on the book. Using a

# Accounting

real estate mortgage record it is possible for the lending institution to take off a proof of the trust accounts monthly. An audit of the book is accomplished by simply totaling the columns to see if they balance with the amount of the monthly instalment of each borrower.

The total of all balances on the mortgage record for each loan must equal the trust account balance as shown on the ledger for that account. A trust account should be opened for each F.H.A. loan customer. Deposits are made monthly to these accounts covering hazard insurance, taxes and mortgage insurance. Obligations against the properties are paid by checks against the accounts signed by an officer of the bank. Any standard form ledger sheet used for individual accounts will be found satisfactory for use on trust accounts.

The F.H.A. mortgage note does not provide ruled space for crediting principal payments and it is for this reason that some instalment record is needed. It is now possible for banks to purchase an envelope with numbered ruled columns for crediting principal payments over a period of 20 years. The envelope not only carries the instalment record of a loan but is designed to hold all papers used in connection with an F.H.A. loan. The envelopes are too large to fit a standard size note case but may be kept in a steel document file inside of a bank vault.

A tickler or card may be filed in the note case showing the amount of the monthly payment of a loan and the amount to be credited to the trust account. All F.H.A. loan payments become due and payable on the first of each month and, if the loan officer will make out deposit tickets with a memorandum made of the break-down of the monthly instalment before the payments are due, much time will be saved on the first of the month in entering credits.

For example the information from the amortization schedule and application might be copied on a memorandum sheet about the middle of the month in this manner:

NO. 63985 F.H.A. No. 01-053-000XXX		
John J. Jones	Credit principal.....	\$11.19
	Credit interest.....	19.17
	Service charge.....	1.89
		<hr/>
		\$32.25

Deposit ticket to trust account:

John J. Jones F.H.A.		
Taxes.....		\$4.17
Hazard insurance.....		2.60
Mortgage insurance.....		1.92
		<hr/>
		\$8.69
		8.69

Total monthly instalment: \$40.94

At the close of a day's business it is necessary to place the principal credit on the instalment envelope, but no other papers are handled. In addition to the forms described above the lending institution should have some systematic method for keeping up with hazard insurance premiums on policies protecting insured mortgage loans. Full insurance coverage should be obtained with the three-fourths value clause eliminated.

It is not necessary that a small institution purchase expensive records in order to handle insured mortgage loans. The purchase of a few essential forms to be used with records already on hand will be found practical for a small mortgage department in servicing the loans. The initial service charge received on a few loans will compensate for the few forms needed.

G. R. S.

May 1937



## COOPERATION *with* LOCAL BANKS

Central Hanover does not compete for business that naturally belongs to its correspondent banks.

Only where there is a practical need of a New York account does Central Hanover desire any part of the business.



CENTRAL HANOVER  
BANK *and* TRUST  
COMPANY  
NEW YORK

MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

## Brief, Simple Reports

IN most banks of some size and activity there is a tendency for reports—daily, monthly, or otherwise—to become voluminous and to lose their usefulness, if indeed they ever had any. It is therefore necessary that some agency of the bank, say the comptroller or auditor and the cashier, constantly appraise the effectiveness of internal reports and the economy with which they are prepared; and with regard to reports to the Government or bank supervising

authority, the agency should be constantly concerned not only with their accuracy, but with expedition and simplicity in preparation. Reports concerning the bank made to outside authority properly lie within the province of the control agency because they usually reflect the results of accounting in some form.

A good bit of money can be wasted on the unnecessary preparation of figures. Brevity should always be aimed at.

Senior officials and directors are not usually interested in detail; they are more concerned with results. For example, in lieu of a detailed presentation monthly of earnings and expenses in comparative form it may better suit the official and operating mind to have a brief and prompt statement at the end of each month showing net change in the undivided profits and important reserves compared with the previous month or with the corresponding month of the previous year, with an explanation showing in high-spot fashion the reasons for the spread in pickup or reduction, as compared with a similar previous period.

Reports in this respect are like memoranda, the fact usually being that after dictation of the story on some matter, condensation is easily possible, and it results in a clearer picture.

## Staff Rotation

FOR purposes of both staff improvement and control it is desirable that there be as much rotation of clerical and official staff as is consistent with improving service, states one authority. Often a man is regarded as a specialist only within a given field of operations or control because he has done so well on one job that it is regarded as undesirable to move him.

This attitude may not be fair either to the individual or to the bank, because it does not tend to train the staff so that in emergencies jobs may be promptly filled—which is the bank element in the picture—nor does it offer the individual sufficient opportunity. Rotation, of course, also tends to make men more cooperative and respectful of each other's jobs.

As to suggested areas of rotation, within the field of checking accounts there is the necessity of rotating ledger clerks and statement operators, both within offices and between offices where branches are operative. There should be similar rotation of compound interest tellers, and of receiving and paying tellers. The same applies to loan and note tellers.

In the official field there is the desirability of rotating officials within and between the several fields of operation, credit, and accounting control. It is not uncommon, but it is also not desirable, that a credit man should know nothing of operations, and it is not beneficial to a bank to have its examining authorities ignorant of credit requirements.



**Correspondent  
Headquarters  
in ATLANTA**

**« FULTON *The Friendly* NATIONAL BANK »**

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

## R. G. RANKIN & CO.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Examinations  
of  
Banks and Trust Companies  
for  
Directors Committees

CHICAGO      NEW YORK      WASHINGTON



# Notary Fees

IN most banks, since the duties of a notary require very little time, one of the regular employees usually does that work. Frequently the bank pays for the seal and other costs and retains the notary fees, which it includes among its "other income". It has either a written or verbal agreement with the notary to that effect.

Neither of those agreements is any good in a court of law. This has been decided in a number of different cases. Notary fees are statutory and cannot be assigned in advance of their collection. After many years the notary can sue for all fees the bank has collected and can still retain the salary he has been paid.

In one particular case the employee left or was discharged from the employ of the bank and then sued for the notary fees collected over a 15-year period, which amounted to a considerable sum of money. Even though he had signed an agreement with the bank, the courts decided in his favor. The bank had paid income taxes on these fees and had increased its undivided profits thereby, when actually what it was doing was increasing an undisclosed liability.

Of course, it is a fact that a notary must be a real person. No artificial person, either a bank or any other corporate entity can perform such duties.

The various decisions apply not only in cases where the bank retains all, but also where it retains only part, of the fees of a notary. In cases where a bank has followed this practice in the past, it would seem to be advisable to take an assignment from the employee for all notary fees previously collected by him. The point is that a notary can assign money he has collected because it has then become his, but he cannot assign statutory fees in advance.

Perhaps the better way, though, is to make an arrangement with a notary whereby he retains his own fees and the bank guarantees him a certain stipulated salary per month or per year, making up the difference between the fees collected and the guaranteed amount. The difference between these two figures would be the amount he was being paid for the other duties which he was performing.

E. S. W.

*He has a*  
**RIGHT  
TO FEEL  
SECURE**

Carefree is the yachtsman who knows that squalls come when least expected—and prepares for them. • Hazards that threaten property values likewise need be no cause for concern if you have adequate protection in sound companies like Fireman's Fund. • With assets of 41 million, policyholders' surplus of 24 million, and 74 years of Strength, Permanence and Stability behind your policy, you have a right to feel secure.

Over 11,000 Agents



*His  
insurance is  
in a company  
of the*

**FIREMAN'S FUND GROUP**

*Fireman's Fund Insurance Company — Occidental Insurance Company*

*Home Fire & Marine Insurance Company*

*Fireman's Fund Indemnity Company — Occidental Indemnity Company*

New York • Chicago • SAN FRANCISCO • Boston • Atlanta

*Fire • Automobile • Marine • Casualty • Fidelity • Surety*

DEPENDABLE INSURANCE SINCE 1863

## UTILITY PROSPECTS

Thomas N. McCarter, president, Public Service Corporation of New Jersey, recently told stockholders that unless "we are up against a wave of radicalism which would swamp all of us, there is no danger of public ownership or competition from Federal sources."



POTTER

May 1937

# Effective Trust Mailing Lists

RECOGNIZED authorities agree that the successful use of direct-by-mail advertising depends upon what is mailed and to whom it is addressed—with the latter quite as important as the former. The most telling message addressed to a person not likely to be interested is like seed scattered to the wind.

Trust services obviously will appeal only to the minority group of persons of property, and for this reason the use of direct-mail literature is the most pro-

ductive of business per advertising dollar expended.

Assuming, then, that a comprehensive series of messages has been decided upon, let us consider the question of how best to compile an effective mailing list.

The nucleus of such a list can be formed from the bank's own records. Substantial commercial customers with average balances of \$1,000 or more are unquestionably trust prospects. Also, officers of corporations, firms, partner-

ships and associations with substantial accounts should be included.

Large savings account depositors are good prospects, including many of those who closed or reduced their accounts by lump-sum withdrawals during depression years. Safe deposit box renters should be listed, except those in the smaller rental classes who are known not to be trust prospects.

Following are other sources from which to augment the list:

Investment buyers.

All persons who have at any time shown or expressed interest in trust services.

Friends of officers, and persons suggested by officers and senior employees.

All directors and the names of persons suggested by them. Approach each director personally and ask for his cooperation in this regard. A circular letter to them or a wholesale request at a board meeting will accomplish nothing.

All influential bank stockholders.

Executives and directors of local industrial and commercial enterprises. Do not omit executives' names because the firm or corporation account happens to be with another bank. In many cases, executives prefer not to disclose their personal affairs to their firms' bankers.

All professional men—doctors, dentists, osteopaths, etc.

All members of the legal profession. A friendly letter, introducing the series of messages and emphasizing a desire to cooperate with attorneys will be particularly effective in obtaining their good will.

Life insurance underwriters. Their cooperation is valuable in influencing trust business.

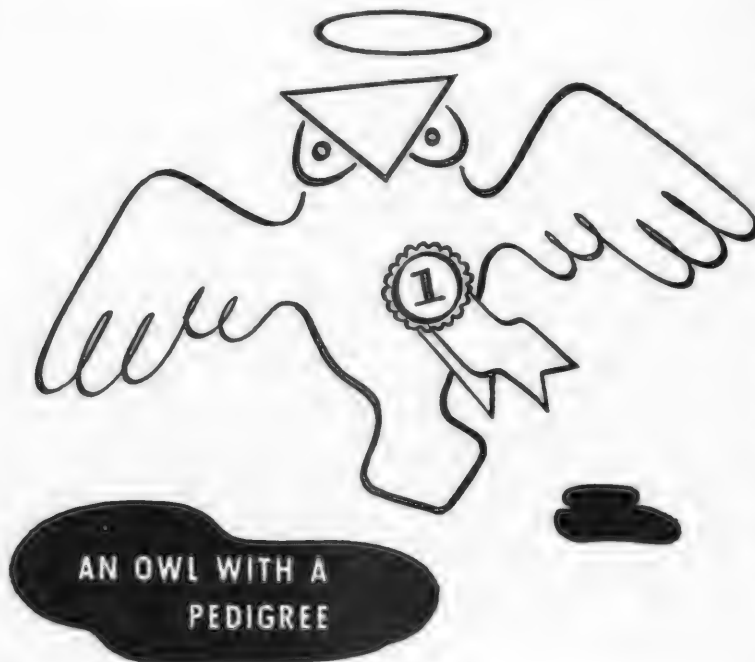
All clergymen and vestrymen. The clergyman's influence in the community is of real value.

Newspaper proprietors and editors.

Leading merchants, storekeepers, members of trade associations and clubs, where known to be wealthy or influential.

Other names will suggest themselves from time to time from many different sources. Watch the society columns for travelers, bridegrooms and other persons who are logical trust prospects. Add the names of substantial beneficiaries under wills where the estate is being handled by an individual executor. Immediately erase from the list the names of prospects who have died.

Always remember that a mailing list  
(CONTINUED ON PAGE 88)



When you buy ledger paper that is watermarked with the famous Neenah Owl, you buy *known* quality. This watermark in **STONEWALL LEDGER** and **RESOLUTE LEDGER** signifies that these papers contain a generous content of clean, selected rag fibers. They have been carefully made by expert paper-craftsmen to endure the rough handling of accounting departments and to preserve their fine appearance during years of use. The Neenah Owl watermark is your assurance that these papers have been air-dried, tub-sized, and thoroughly shop-tested and that they are guaranteed to give you complete satisfaction. *Stonewall* and *Resolute Ledgers* are made in a brilliant, non-glare white, buff, and blue in standard sizes and weights. Leading paper merchants everywhere carry them in stock. "The best papers are made from rags—identify rag-content quality by the Neenah Owl watermark." • Neenah Paper Company, Neenah, Wisconsin.

# BRINGS *Triple Savings* TO TRUST DEPARTMENTS

**1**  
CLOSER  
DAILY  
CONTROL

**2**  
QUICK  
PROOF  
ACCURACY

**3**  
ALL RECORDS  
NEAT AND  
LEGIBLE



**W**OULD you like the economy and control that is only secured by posting the following five records at one time in one operation:

1. Principal Statements (Investments and Cash)
2. Principal Ledger (Investments and Cash)
3. Investments by Trusts
4. Investments by Security
5. Principal Journal

Then join the progressive trust departments all over the country, who are using the Remington Rand "85" Electrified Accounting Machine.

It posts the income cash statement, income cash ledger, and income cash journal in one operation. Balances of each account and controls are automatically established daily. The "85" prepares in less time with

greater neatness, tickets for all transactions for trust records, including auditors, trust tellers and vault controls.

#### APPLIES TO PEN-POSTED PROCEDURE

If your trust department records are posted by hand, the Remington Rand "85" can replace your present system, without changing your established accounting procedure. You can keep the same records in the same routine. Only the "85" will help you get them out faster, with printed neatness on every form. In addition, you have closer daily control over each estate and the entire department's activities.

#### HELPS SMALLER BANKS IN 5 DEPARTMENTS

Because of its flexibility, this electrified accounting machine, can also be used to handle loan and discount records, collections, transit letters and general ledger.

Thus smaller banks use the Remington Rand "85" to speed up their accounting in five departments, without holding up the work of any department.

**The Remington Rand "85" is the only single machine that can give you all these features at any price.**

1. Complete electrification of all alphabet and numeral keys, and of carriage.
2. Complete flexibility of registers, providing extra accumulations without rebuilding or replacing machine. Additional registers limited only by length of carriage.
3. All registers visible for columnar accumulation and cross-computation. All registers equipped with direct subtraction, providing contra-entries within specific column, and instant correction of errors.
4. Complete automatic tabulation from column to column.
5. Complete visibility of writing line, permitting easy checking of every entry.
6. Automatic line proof of each individual entry provides instant audit.
7. Independent control of each related form to be prepared simultaneously.
8. Uniform legibility of all records.
9. Made by Remington Rand Inc., Buffalo, N. Y., the only single manufacturer who can supply complete trust accounting systems and assume complete responsibility.

*Ok.. it's from* **Remington Rand**

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL TYPES OF OFFICE MACHINES AND SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT, PROVIDING COMPLETE INSTALLATION AND FULL RESPONSIBILITY.

will never be complete and never wholly accurate. It requires constant attention to keep it effective, and its productiveness depends upon its accuracy.

Submit a copy of the list to the local postoffice every six months. The postmaster will check any mailing list for inaccuracies in initials, spelling and the address.

Keep in mind that maximum success from direct-mail advertising depends upon what you mail, to whom you mail it, and the regularity with which it is mailed.

—A. P. F.

## Making the Best Use of Mistakes

THERE is an old saying that runs to the effect that inasmuch as all of us are human and make mistakes, no man should be condemned for making an error but that the man is dull who makes the same error twice. This, like every other generalization, on analysis is open to attack, but it has a measure of truth in it. However, whenever serious error occurs, it is essential that the reason for its occurrence be ascertained.

While the fault may seem to lie with a

certain member of the staff, it may have been due to inadequacy of direction or instructions. He may not have been properly guided on the job if he is a new man, or he may not have been properly advised as an older member of the staff. In any case, before discipline is meted out, if indeed it proves to be necessary, a complete investigation of the matter should be made by the proper authority, which often brings to light the fact that no one person has been responsible for either a bad condition or an error of consequence.

The procedure may have been unsound. It is unfair, for example, to expect one man to complete an important transaction without being checked by another. Most bank transactions are concerned with customers' property and this requires in most cases that responsibility never be left entirely to one person on important transactions, nor, on the other hand, must improper reliance be placed on the verifier. The man who checks another is an inspector and not an error adjuster, and that should be clearly brought out by the management in its instructions.

Apart from errors in transactions there is the question of impropriety in conduct. The matter of discipline or adjustment, however, in such cases, is similar. The facts should be ascertained, the cause determined, and such guidance as may be properly extended should be given, particularly upon first occurrence.

### STAFF MEETINGS HELP

OCCASIONAL or periodic staff meetings of the department, the division, or the entire staff—depending upon the size of the bank—are desirable for the purpose of discussion of errors made. If the matter is approached properly, with the aim always of avoiding recurrence and with the objective of benefit to the entire staff, there is little likelihood of reflection upon the individual who may have been in the main responsible; and disclosure of names involved can often be entirely avoided.

Discussions of this kind will often bring out any requirements of adjustment of practice, procedure, instructions and responsibility, to the end that all will benefit. Such meetings make for a good bit of intimacy in discussion and they will contribute to that essential element so frequently lacking in all operation—banking or otherwise—namely, cooperation.

—A. K. S.

When your **ADVICE** is asked



● To suggest that the family memorial be of Vermont Marble is usually an assurance of acceptance by the estate.

The marble from our quarries is ideally suited to the execution of a pleasing design.

The durability of Vermont Marble will justify your good judgment.

Vermont Marble memorials can be obtained from responsible monument dealers everywhere.

**VERMONT MARBLE COMPANY, Proctor, Vermont.**

*Monumental Branch Offices:*

NEW YORK

PHILADELPHIA

CHICAGO

SAN FRANCISCO





THE BEST INVESTMENT IS THE ENRICHMENT OF HOME LIFE

*No wonder they're saying...*



From kitchen to basement, modernization of home appliances is making life richer and happier for hundreds of thousands of Americans who think of their homes *first*. And they know that modernizing with Norge Home Appliances adds not only to their enjoyment of life, but to the actual value of their homes as well.

Norge products are designed to modernize not only for this year, but for the years to come. They are in every sense *investments*. In pace-setting value as well as in style and performance *Again Norge Leads!* See the Norge before you buy!

**NORGE DIVISION** Borg-Warner Corporation  
606-670 E. Woodbridge St., Detroit, Mich.

# NORGE

ROLLATOR REFRIGERATION ( Domestic and Commercial )

GAS AND ELECTRIC RANGES • WASHERS AND

IRONERS • WHIRLATOR OIL BURNERS • GAS

BURNERS • FINE-AIR FURNACES • COAL

STOKERS • AIR CONDITIONING •

CIRCULATOR ROOM HEATERS

AP-6



## Double the Efficiency! of Your Office Help!

How? — Get and keep before you the Almanac of Office Equipment. You need it.

It Pays for Itself Over and Over

It doubles the value of every piece of office equipment by explaining and illustrating how to care for and operate and it also tells how to get New and Unusual uses of these machines.

**Typewriters**  
Standard and Portable  
Royal Remington  
Underwood Corona  
L. C. Smith Woodstock

**Dictating Machines**  
Dictaphone  
Ediphone

**Adding Machines and Calculators**  
R. C. Allen Corona  
Allen-Wailes Dalton  
Friden Marchant  
Monroe Victor  
Remington-Rand Sunstrand

**Duplicators**  
Mimeograph Ditto  
Multilith Pruitt  
Multigraph Heyer  
Niagara

**Addressing Machines**  
Addressograph  
Elliott

**Bookkeeping Machines**  
Dalton  
Remington-Rand

Your machines, if properly used and cared for, will give you vast economies in time and effort. Heavy losses or severe damage may result if a machine is operated when improperly adjusted, or when some minor part is not functioning in perfect order.

Profusely illustrated, and bound in waterproof cloth — gold embossed, and reinforced for durability. 384 pages of real, usable facts and business help! Page size 6 x 9. Fully indexed! Price, \$2.50 postpaid.

**THE ALMANAC OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT**

540 N. Michigan Ave.

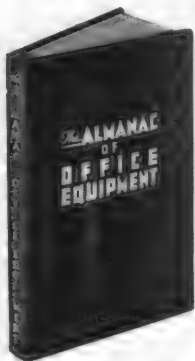
Chicago, Ill.

**EXAMINE IT FREE**

MAIL THIS COUPON

The Almanac of Office Equipment  
540 N. Michigan Ave., Dept. B, Chicago, Ill.  
Send me The Almanac of Office Equipment for 5 days' examination on approval. In 5 days I will send \$2.50 or return book postpaid. (5% discount for cash with order.)

Name.....  
Address.....  
City and State.....  
Position.....  
Company.....



## TAXES! INFLATION!

A bulletin is in preparation entitled

### Stocks vs. Bonds

and will be ready May 1st, discussing these factors. The editor is one of America's leading statisticians, with a large investment following.

It will also mention utilities, rails and bank stocks, trade unions, etc.

Equities selling above \$50 per share will be listed in this bulletin. This is of importance to executives, estates and investors interested in protecting their dollars. Price \$1.00 per copy.

Another article on stocks under \$50 per share will also go to press shortly.

Prevailing large demand calls for early orders. Also \$1.00 per copy.

Please send your check, stating which bulletin desired to —

**E. H. KESSLER**

P. O. Box 120

Wall Street Station

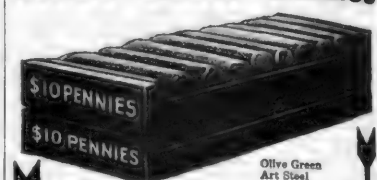
New York City



### PROTECT O SEALS

Use in place of wax to safeguard valuable mail. Save postage, time; easy to apply. Approved by Post Office. Write for samples, prices.  
**ST. LOUIS STICKER CO.**  
1905 Pine St. St. Louis, Mo.

## Steel Coin Boxes



Curmanco Steel Coin Boxes are the standard of comparison. Save time and avoid mistakes. Easily stacked and quickly counted. Used universally. Cost is nominal.

Dozen Price \$5.00 or 50c each

CURRIER MFG. CO., 7 Northwest Terminal, Minneapolis, Minn.

Currier Mfg. Co., 7 Northwest Terminal, Minneapolis, Minn.

Send us..... Dozen Coin Boxes as checked:  
..... \$10 Pennies ..... \$100 Quarters  
..... \$40 Nickels ..... \$100 Halves  
..... \$50 Dimes ..... \$100 Dollars

Name.....

Address.....

## YOUR BOARD and the New Developments

This is a time when well informed directors are pillars of strength. BANKING has a group subscription plan, by means of which your bank can supply this magazine, each month, to all or selected members of your board. The cost is negligible. More than a thousand banks are making profitable use of it.

## Every Man

"There thou beholdest the walls of Sparta and every man a brick." Insurance provides the bricks that make the modern wall of protection. You may think you have made provision for every contingency only to find, when fire or other calamity occurs, that failure to provide insurance has caused you a considerable loss.

SINCE 1854

**THE PHOENIX  
INSURANCE COMPANY  
OF HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT**

Cash Capital, . . . \$6,000,000.00  
Surplus to Policyholders, \$44,182,317.01

## A Brick In

A brick by itself is more a weapon of offense than defense; but you can't fight fire by throwing bricks. You've got to build them into a wall. Reenforce this wall with the added protection of insurance and you've done all you can to safeguard yourself against loss -- but you'd better let us check your insurance defenses.

SINCE 1850

**The Connecticut  
FIRE INSURANCE CO.  
OF HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT**

Cash Capital, . . . \$2,000,000.00  
Surplus to Policyholders, \$16,589,071.08

## Sparta's Walls

The citizens of Sparta were known for their fortitude. But today, fortitude alone won't keep you out of the red. Insurance may. Write.

SINCE 1859

**FOUITABLE  
Fire & Marine Insurance Company  
PROVIDENCE, R.I.**

Cash Capital, . . . \$1,000,000.00  
Surplus to Policyholders, \$5,946,843.67

# The Future of Bank Income

ONE banker, when asked what he considered the future of bank income, commented on a number of the factors involved.

There are signs, he said, of a slight stiffening of loan rates, and it is highly desirable that there should be, because if banks are lending or investing their demand deposit funds at  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent they are not paying for the cost of maintenance of deposits, bearing in mind in this connection that reserve requirements prevent investing all of the deposits; and if banks incur losses at that  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent rate they are not nearly breaking even, because costs exclusive of losses in banking by and large over the country are about \$1.50 per \$100 per year, the \$1.50 including of course all expenses involved in the acquisition of accounts and activity costs during their maintenance.

Banks with small total deposits and high activity will have a much higher cost than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent; banks with large accounts and less activity will have less, but  $1\frac{1}{2}$  is a fair average. To the extent that service charges are exacted on deposit accounts there is some additional income over the lending rate, but service charges are usually confined to small accounts, and the latter do not comprise in total a large proportion of deposits. However, the total of loans is increasing, which means that some unutilized funds are being placed; and there is the increasing rate tendency, which should grow, owing to recent stiffening of reserve requirements.

## SMALL LOAN SATURATION?

THE small loan business has been a source of at least desirable supplementary income to banks in the absence of commercial or secured loan demand, but whether many more banks can enter the field without jeopardizing the income which is being obtained by those now operating in it is a question.

Then the matter of better housing, which has been so long in developing, should give rise to good real estate loans. With the safeguards that the experience of the past seven or eight years has found to be essential to that type of loan, there is no reason why it shouldn't be a source of rather notable increasing income for banks.

Consumer credit is becoming increasingly a field in which banks find it desirable to participate because the business is safe, it's here to stay, and it is essentially banking, provided the financ-

ing is concerned with consumer items of general demand. That business should be a source of further income for those banks which desire to engage in it.

Additional income from trust business is likely to come from two directions, namely, an adjustment upward of the fees on small trusts, because the expense of handling them is relatively greater than that of the larger trusts, and fees at present are generally based

upon the size of the trust and its income. There is probably no better reason for handling small trusts at a loss than there is for handling small checking accounts with less than zero income. Another source of additional income from trusts is the rising value of estates in general, with the return of better conditions. Equities are rising in value and that should mean additional, and some larger, business in trust departments than that which has

## The Riggs National Bank

OF WASHINGTON, D. C.

welcomes the opportunity to be of service to  
bankers and their clients in the  
Nation's Capital.

### Complete Banking and Trust Service

ROBERT V. FLEMING

President and Chairman of the Board

GEORGE O. VASS

Vice President and Cashier

**Resources over \$100,000,000**

*Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation*



Our complete banking facilities insure out-of-town banks and bankers

prompt, efficient and economical handling of accounts in Chicago—we invite you to use our facilities.

## CITY NATIONAL BANK

AND TRUST COMPANY of Chicago

208 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET

*(Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation)*

# Harris Trust and Savings Bank

Organized as N. W. Harris & Co. 1882  
Incorporated 1907

HARRIS TRUST BUILDING  
CHICAGO

## Statement of Condition

March 31, 1937

### Resources

Cash on hand, in Federal Reserve Bank, and due from Banks and Bankers . . . . .	\$ 56,317,426.50
U. S. Government Securities, at par and accrued interest:	
Due five years or longer . . . .	7,353,978.54
Due less than five years . . . .	19,090,779.37
Due less than five years (set aside under Trust Companies Act to protect Trust Department's Cash Balances)	21,439,742.72
U. S. Treasury Bills at par . . . .	4,125,000.00
State and Municipal Securities, not exceeding market value:	
Due five years or longer . . . .	8,528,107.82
Due less than five years . . . .	26,546,779.26
Other Bonds and Investments, not exceeding market value:	
Due five years or longer . . . .	8,273,509.10
Due less than five years . . . .	10,904,348.80
Demand Loans . . . . .	8,224,242.33
Time Loans and Bills Discounted . .	42,519,505.11
Illinois State and Municipal Securities, not exceeding market value, deposited under Trust Companies Act . . . . .	500,000.00
Federal Reserve Bank Stock . . . .	390,000.00
Unexpired Federal Deposit Insurance . . . . .	42,170.65
Customers' Liability on Acceptances and Letters of Credit . . . .	971,495.99
Total . . . . .	\$215,227,086.19

### Liabilities

Capital . . . . .	\$ 6,000,000.00
Surplus . . . . .	7,000,000.00
Undivided Profits . . . . .	3,085,533.10
Reserve for Taxes, Interest, etc. . . . .	3,163,230.22
Acceptances and Letters of Credit . . . . .	971,495.99
Federal Reserve Funds Purchased . . . . .	1,000,000.00
Trust Department's Cash Balances . . . . .	20,929,050.48
Demand Deposits \$148,881,745.39	
Time Deposits . . . . .	24,196,031.01
Total . . . . .	\$215,227,086.19

Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

been obtained over the last half dozen years. The continuance also of activity in security markets is beneficial for those banks having stock transfer and registration functions.

The likelihood of better future net income from the security portfolios of banks is somewhat confusing. It will vary with the banks. Banks generally have benefited during the last four years from the rising market value of their portfolios, and have thus been helped by profits from sale or redemption. That period, however, would appear to be pretty well over, because from now on, with a fair likelihood of stiffening money rates, we may expect a decrease in the market value of bonds which carry a fixed income. There is therefore the possibility of losses upon sale or redemption offsetting the profits previously obtained. This should, however, be concurrent with some increasing interest income on the portfolio because of the re-investment of funds at a higher rate. That additional income, however, is dependent pretty largely upon the issuance of new and desirable corporate bonds and the funding of short term Government paper which now carries a very nominal rate.

### FOREIGN TRADE IS IMPROVING

FOR those banks which have foreign departments there should be some improvement in net income as the result of the efforts being made by the Government to stimulate foreign trade. It is having an effect, and the improvement should continue, barring consequential war, the effects of which no one can foretell, because it is fair to assume that any war financing effort will not be in accordance with the pattern of the last one.

The extension of service charges in the domestic bank field, apart from foreign and fiduciary relationships, will add somewhat to income of banks if they continue to exact charges from that business which is not now paying its way, though a good bit of progress has been made in that direction, and it is therefore unlikely that very much additional income can be expected from that source.

The investment portfolio service rendered by banks does not appear to be a notable source of additional income, because there are many corporations and agencies in the field which are giving that service. While it may grow greatly in future, the prospects do not appear particularly bright for much net income from it, in view of the volume and variety of service at present rendered in that direction, and the fact that it costs a good bit to render that service properly. Therefore, until clients are convinced of the necessity of paying what it is worth, the net from it is likely to be small.

Recoveries on previously adjusted assets will continue for some time to come, though the peak has probably passed, and being non-recurring in nature should probably be ignored in the consideration of future additional income for banks.

### GOOD SAFE DEPOSIT PROSPECTS

WITH the recovery of investment tendency on the part of the investing public, there should be increasing income for those banks which have safe deposit facilities, the net income of which during the acute depression period was modest, indeed, where there was any at all.

All in all, the picture is brighter than it has been for some years, this banker finds, because banks are getting at last into a position where they can place their funds; they are placing them at a little better rate—which means that it is not exclusively a buyers' market; there is no immediate likelihood of greatly increased bank expenses; nor is there evidence that banks are likely to sustain the losses that they did five or six years ago.



# Angas

On February 8th, Major Angas, Investment Consultant, in his Pamphlet "**Slump Ahead in Bonds**" — forecast a *simultaneous though temporary Shock to Common Stocks*.

Major Angas is following up his Pamphlet with a series of "Digests" on *The Outlook for Bonds and Common Stocks under Managed Money*.

In the second of these Digests, dated April 9th, Major Angas forecast an **early resumption of the rise in common stocks**. These Digests are part of a Series of twelve, to be published during 1937. The cost of the Series is \$25.

Since the publication of his "*The Coming American Boom*" Major Angas's view concerning the future of markets has been consistently as follows:

"America is now under Managed Money. All future forecasting, both for bonds and common stocks, must be predicated on a correct understanding of the coming moves of the Money Managers."

The analysis of the effect of money management upon the bond and stock markets is Major Angas's specialty.

Digests will appear as market conditions seem to warrant, instead of on specific dates. (Single copies are not obtainable separately.)

The general tenor of Digest No. 2 is "**BE BOLD—AND BUY!**" Full economic and technical reasons are given for this policy.

An early Digest will concern itself with  
"**THE COMING CHAOS IN GOLD.**"

## Major L. L. B. Angas

Investment Consultant, 301 Park Avenue, N. Y. C.

**An** account with us offers to correspondent banks an exceptionally strong combination of advantages—long experience, extensive connections, and unquestioned strength.

We are fully equipped to care for any banking need that may arise; large or small, domestic or foreign. No transaction is too large for our facilities, nor too small to receive our careful attention.

... THE ...

# **PHILADELPHIA NATIONAL BANK**

ORGANIZED 1803

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Capital and Surplus . . . \$30,000,000

Member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

## **This Month's Authors**

**DR. HAROLD STONIER** (200 Bank Research Projects, p. 15) is Educational Director, American Bankers Association, and Director of the Graduate School of Banking. **W. A. McDONNELL** (What Arkansas Is Doing, p. 21) is executive vice-president of The Commercial National Bank, Little Rock. **D. M. FLEWELLIN** (A New Epoch in Power Farming, p. 22) is president of the Farmers & Traders State Bank, Shabbona, Illinois.

**SIR JOHN AIRD** (Remember, p. 23), dean of Canadian banking, retired in January of this year from the presidency of the Canadian Bank of Commerce. He entered the bank's service in 1878 as a stenographer and became president in 1926. Knighthood was bestowed on him in 1917 in recognition of services in connection with wartime financing.

**E. S. WOOLLEY** (Budget the Bond Account, p. 24) is a contributor of articles on practical banking problems. **NORMAN CRUMP** (The Armament Fillip to Inflation, p. 26) holds the post of banking editor of *The Economist*, London. **GEORGE E. ANDERSON** (Defense Comes High, p. 27) is a Washington journalist.

**B. R. CANFIELD** (Consider the Borrower's Adplan, p. 28) has been for several years director of the sales and advertising division of the Babson Institute. **J. H. SIMPSON** (Counter Types, p. 29) is a Canadian banker whose business headquarters is in Seattle.

**EDWARD N. HAY** (Payroll Control, p. 30) holds the position of personnel officer in The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Philadelphia. **E. H. COLLINS** (How Factors Work, p. 32), a New York journalist, supplements his April article.

**H. F. DE C. PEREIRA** (Modernized Trade Acceptances, p. 54) came to this country from London in 1929 to learn the banking business. He is with the First National Bank of Boston. **F. BRADSHAW MAKIN** (The Origin of Treasury Bills, p. 64) wrote "How Britain Uses Treasury Bills" in last month's issue. He is an English economist.

**J. W. MILLER** (How to Chart Management, p. 67) is assistant auditor of the Fort Wayne (Indiana) National Bank. **GEORGE R. SMITH** (Collateral Life Insurance, p. 74) is cashier of The Commercial National Bank of Demopolis, Alabama.

## BANKING'S Contents, May 1937

The Condition of Business.....	1	Calendar and Conventions.....	51
Washington Briefly.....	3	Modernized Trade Acceptances.....	54
Recovery Fact-Finding (New Books).....	5	Interdepartment Expense.....	56
Banks Repay R.F.C.....	6	Streamlined Title Insurance.....	59
The Legacy of F.H.A. Title I.....	8	Smaller Statement Forms.....	62
Changes in "Governments".....	11	The Origin of Treasury Bills.....	64
200 Bank Research Projects.....	15	Income from Auto Loans.....	65
Bank Service in Bankless Towns.....	19	How to Chart Management.....	67
What Arkansas Is Doing.....	21	Costs and New Business.....	71
A New Epoch in Power Farming.....	22	An Imaginary Bank.....	72
Remember.....	23	Collateral Life Insurance.....	74
Budget the Bond Account.....	24	The Use of Written Instructions.....	78
The Armament Fillip to Inflation.....	26	Shaking Hands by Letter.....	79
Defence Comes High.....	27	Notes Paid by Renewal.....	81
Consider a Borrower's Adplan.....	28	F.H.A. Mortgage Accounting.....	82
Counter Types.....	29	Brief, Simple Reports.....	84
Payroll Control.....	30	Staff Rotation.....	84
How Factors Work.....	32	Notary Fees.....	85
Thrift Begins (Pictures).....	34	Effective Trust Mailing Lists.....	86
Money to Build (Pictures).....	38	Making the Best Use of Mistakes.....	88
Recent Authors (Pictures).....	41	The Future of Bank Income.....	91
Free Movie (Pictures).....	42	This Month's Authors.....	94
Students of Industry (Pictures).....	46		

## BANKING'S Advertisers, May 1937

Abbott Laboratories.....	56	Hammermill Paper Company.....	56
Allison Coupon Company.....	65	Harris Trust and Savings Bank.....	92
Almanac of Office Equipment.....	90	Hartford Accident and Indemnity Company.....	68
American Brass Company.....	75	Hartford Fire Insurance Company.....	68
Angas, Major L. L. B.....	93	Hotel Washington.....	10
Atlantic Mutual Insurance Company.....	80	Improved Risk Mutuals.....	61
Bank of Montreal.....	6	Institute of Bank Stationers.....	70
Bondex, Inc.....	112	Investors Syndicate.....	2
Brown, L. L., Paper Company.....	65	Kessler, E. H.....	90
Carrier Corporation.....	18	Lamson Company, Inc.....	60
Central Hanover Bank & Trust Company.....	83	Lumbermens Mutual Casualty Company.....	71
Chase National Bank.....	14	Manufacturers Trust Company.....	74
City Bank Farmers Trust Company.....	96	Marine Trust Company of Buffalo.....	59
City National Bank and Trust Company.....	91	Maryland Casualty Company.....	7
Commercial Credit Company.....	58	May, George S., Company.....	55
Connecticut Fire Insurance Company.....	90	Minnesota Tourist Bureau.....	11
Connecticut General Life Insurance Company.....	Cover 2	Moody's Investors Service.....	4
Continental Illinois National Bank & Trust Company.....	62	National Bank of Detroit.....	81
Crane Company.....	Cover 3	National Cash Register Company.....	57
Currier Manufacturing Company.....	90	National City Bank of New York.....	96
Delco-Frigidaire Conditioning.....	Facing Page 65	National Surety Corporation.....	53
DeLuxe Check Printers, Inc.....	Facing Page 16	National Union Fire Insurance Company.....	6
Dictaphone Sales Corporation.....	72	Neenah Paper Company.....	86
Diebold Safe & Lock Company.....	79	New York Trust Company.....	77
Douglas-Guardian Warehouse Corporation.....	Facing Page 64	Norge Division, Borg-Warner Corporation.....	89
The Ediphone, Thomas A. Edison, Inc.....	69	Pennsylvania Railroad.....	111
Employers Mutuals.....	10	Philadelphia National Bank.....	94
Equitable Fire & Marine Insurance Co.....	90	Phoenix Insurance Company.....	90
Fidelity & Deposit Company of Maryland.....	Facing Page 97	Purse Company.....	82
Financial Program Foundations.....	76	Rankin, R. G., & Company.....	84
Fireman's Fund Group.....	85	Recordak Corporation.....	49
First National Bank of Chicago.....	67	Riggs National Bank.....	91
First Wisconsin National Bank.....	17	Remington Rand, Inc.....	12, 13, 87
Fort Worth National Bank.....	6	St. Louis Sticker Company.....	90
Fulton National Bank.....	84	Standard Accident Insurance Company.....	66
General Electric Company.....	Cover 4	Todd Company.....	73
General Motors Acceptance Corporation.....	10	United States Steel Corporation.....	Facing Page 17
Gilbert Paper Company.....	63	Vermont Marble Company.....	88
Guaranty Trust Company.....	9	Whiting-Plover Paper Company.....	78
Hamilton, W. C., & Sons.....	8		

# THE NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NEW YORK

Head Office • 55 WALL STREET • New York

Condensed Statement of Condition as of March 31, 1937

INCLUDING DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN BRANCHES

ASSETS	
Cash and Due from Banks and Bankers .....	\$ 471,801,666.90
United States Government Obligations (Direct or Fully Guaranteed) .....	427,893,576.53
State and Municipal Bonds .....	136,226,572.32
Other Bonds and Securities .....	137,680,480.57
Loans, Discounts and Bankers' Acceptances .....	619,537,301.13
Customers' Liability Account of Acceptances .....	27,904,502.94
Stock in Federal Reserve Bank .....	3,637,500.00
Ownership of International Banking Corporation .....	8,000,000.00
Bank Premises .....	51,791,126.85
Other Assets .....	9,418,144.53
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$1,893,890,871.77</b>

LIABILITIES	
Deposits .....	\$1,688,450,919.89
Liability as Acceptor, Endorser or Maker on Acceptances and Bills .....	\$58,288,166.60
Less: Own Acceptances in Portfolio .....	8,452,286.34
Items in Transit with Branches .....	7,067,441.99
Reserves for:	
Unearned Discount and Other Unearned Income .....	4,631,139.52
Interest, Taxes, Other Accrued Expenses, etc. ....	8,156,115.59
Dividend .....	1,550,000.00
Capital .....	\$77,500,000.00
Surplus .....	43,750,000.00
Undivided Profits .....	12,949,374.52
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$1,893,890,871.77</b>

Figures of Foreign Branches are as of March 25, 1937.

Securities carried at \$68,486,932.31 in the foregoing statement, consisting of United States Government Obligations, \$30,925,872.42, State and Municipal Bonds, \$27,281,779.31, and Other Bonds and Securities, \$10,279,280.58, are deposited to secure public and trust deposits, totaling \$41,070,743.35, and for other purposes required by law.

(Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation)

## CITY BANK FARMERS TRUST COMPANY

Head Office • 22 WILLIAM STREET • New York

Condensed Statement of Condition as of March 31, 1937

ASSETS	
Cash and Due from Banks .....	\$48,311,021.22
United States Government Obligations (Direct or Fully Guaranteed) .....	55,609,588.31
State and Municipal Bonds .....	20,605,071.16
Other Bonds and Securities .....	20,031,369.81
Loans and Advances .....	6,586,992.55
Stock in Federal Reserve Bank .....	600,000.00
Bank Premises .....	4,390,655.25
Other Assets .....	2,639,328.32
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$158,774,026.62</b>

LIABILITIES	
Deposits .....	\$132,547,783.60
Reserves .....	2,395,534.09
Capital .....	10,000,000.00
Surplus .....	10,000,000.00
Undivided Profits .....	3,830,708.93
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$158,774,026.62</b>

Securities carried at \$1,516,067.75 in the foregoing statement, consisting of United States Government Obligations, \$1,370,000.00, and State and Municipal Bonds, \$146,067.75, are deposited with public authorities for purposes required by law.

(Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation)





Divide

Mr. and

To Su

Room

Old E

An Ex

Housi

Capit

A Mo

Yards

Farm

Long

Insur

Tren

Mach

The

A He

Briti

# BANKING'S DIGEST—MAY 1937

Dividends Nobody Declares . . . . .	WALTER B. PITKIN	97
Mr. and Mrs. Bank Public . . . . .	A. R. GRUENWALD	97
To Succeed in Banking . . . . .	TOM K. SMITH	98
Boom, Bust and Boom . . . . .	VIRGIL JORDAN	99
Old Economic Truths . . . . .	NEIL CAROTHERS	100
An Extra Measure of Service . . . . .	PHILIP A. BENSON	101
Housing a Nation of Movers . . . . .	JAMES S. TAYLOR	101
Capital's Market Place . . . . .	CHARLES R. GAY	102
A Mortgage Reserve System . . . . .	JOHN H. FAHEY	103
Yardsticks for Real Estate . . . . .	E. L. OSTENDORF	104
Farms Can "Come Back" . . . . .	J. P. CLAASSEN	104
Long Hours and Supper Money . . . . .	AUGUST IHLEFELD, JR.	105
Insure with Care . . . . .	RICHARD T. WOOD	105
Trends in Municipal Finance . . . . .	CARL H. CHATTERS	106
Machine-Made Jobs . . . . .	BENJAMIN M. ANDERSON, JR.	107
The Modernization of Mortgages . . . . .	BENJAMIN J. RABIN	108
A Healthy Farm Outlook . . . . .	R. B. WHITAKER	109
British Housing Policy . . . . .	SIR CHARLES MORGAN-WEBB	110

## BEYOND THE ACTUAL FIGURES

Before granting credit accommodations banks carefully analyze financial statements. Likewise, the ability of management, condition of physical equipment, operating methods and numerous other factors directly affecting the borrower are scrutinized to determine the fitness of the risk.

So far so good. But what about the human factor? If an official or employee were to embezzle a large portion of the firm's liquid assets, the security back of the loan might be seriously impaired.

Fidelity Bonds play an important part in stabilizing the credit structure of business by minimizing the factor of employee dishonesty. Just as fire insurance safeguards the physical assets back of your borrowers' loans, fidelity insurance safeguards the liquid assets so necessary for current operations.

Therefore we say, for *your own* security always insist that adequate amounts of Fidelity protection be carried by the concerns to which your bank's funds are loaned.

The F&D representative in your community will be glad to confer with you regarding any such problems.

FIDELITY, SURETY  
AND BANKERS BLANKET BONDS



BURGLARY, ROBBERY  
FORGERY AND GLASS INSURANCE

# FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT

COMPANY OF MARYLAND, BALTIMORE





TODAY  
I divide

form—in

As you

dends, all

that contr

an undec

industries

States. A

money an

Suppos

gin. What

and? Th

use, abou

not to de

out of ev

three to

out of co

Suppos

About on

by hand

standard

sewing m

have to

Do yo

Take aw

ing alone

result wo

would be

Now,

ation is

how muc

they wo

RIGH  
pro

tions. C

arning

speaking

groups.

money t

who nee

is to ser

from th

What

sent

group

parently

show al

want m

enough

maker w

omers.

May 19

# Dividends Nobody Declares

**T**ODAY each and every one of you received hundreds of dividends. Not in the form of checks. No. In a still better form—in goods.

As you dressed this morning, you received a dozen dividends, all of the sort that nobody declares. Every textile mill that contributed to the making of your clothes paid you such an undeclared dividend. You took profit on several great industries, on several inventions older than these United States. A true profit, too! Something over and above all the money and labor everybody ever put into the industries.

Suppose that Eli Whitney had never invented the cotton gin. What if we had to separate cotton seeds from the fibre by hand? The experts say that, to furnish all the cotton we now use, about 37,000,000 people would have to work full time just to do the work of that one machine. That's about three out of every four workers in all America! So the odds are three to one that you'd be spending your life combing seeds out of cotton.

Suppose nobody had ever hit on the spinning machines. About one out of every ten workers today would have to spin by hand to keep you supplied with clothes on your present standard of living. What if Elias Howe hadn't invented the sewing machine? Another worker out of every ten would have to sit all day stitching away on your garments.

Do you see the absurd outcome of these calculations? Take away the six basic inventions for the making of clothing alone, and still maintain present standards of dress; the result would be that 95 out of every 100 American workers would be absorbed by the clothing industry alone.

Now, this is one way of proving to you that most of your cotton is pure velvet—if you get what I mean. No matter how much gold or other form of money people might have, they wouldn't be able to live as we do today unless, at every

moment, they were receiving the hundreds of undeclared dividends from thousands of inventions, improvements and industrial developments in the form of goods far in excess of anything men could produce without machines and factories.

Without plows and cotton gins and looms, the United States couldn't support more than 10 or 12 million people on anything like our modern standard of living.

Money is worth only what money can buy. The dividends that nobody declares are so fat that money in your day and mine buys more than ever before; more in quality and more in quantity. It buys most of all in our own country simply because our ancestors and our business leaders of our own age have been building thousands of fruitful devices into our environment. We all are drawing dividends on these devices and they yield us the most important things of life. We are getting the profits on perhaps 25,000 inventions, getting them in daily instalments and enjoying them as we get them, too. We are getting them in the shoes we wear, in the oatmeal on our breakfast table, in the street car that carries us to work, in the electric light bulb under which we read, in the elevator that whisks us up twenty stories to an office, and in everything also that our forefathers have built into the American environment. Machines are as truly a part of the American landscape as are apple trees and brooks. And they are almost as common too.

This is how it happens that anybody who lives in our environment becomes, in the genuine sense of the word, richer than people in less well developed places—richer, no matter how much money he happens to be taking in. In such a strange world the wealth that is measured by cash on hand loses much of its significance. Life itself grows richer on the dividends that nobody declares.—WALTER B. PITKIN, author and journalist, in a radio broadcast.

---

## Mr. and Mrs. Bank Public

**R**IGHTLY perceived, every banking transaction and problem has its customer and public relations implications. Consider the basic problem of earnings, for example. Earnings come largely from loans and bonds. Generally speaking, loans and bonds come from or out of two customer groups. One group represents depositors who have more money than they need. The other group represents borrowers who need more money than they have. The bank's function is to serve these two groups of customers and earnings result from this service and relationship.

What is there about these two groups of customers at present that affects earnings? Is there a shortage of the first group—people who have more money than they need? Apparently not, when we look at the deposit totals in our banks. How about the second group—the borrowers—people who want more money than they have? There are plenty, but not enough of them can be considered qualified borrowers. In other words, there is a shortage of qualified borrowing customers. Why? And what can be done about it, if anything.

I suggest, first, a little research along the lines indicated by these questions: How many of former local borrowers are out of the picture today as a result of the depression? How many have you replaced? How many former borrowers have you lost to another bank as a result of unfortunate depression experiences? How many of these have you replaced? How many former borrowers are being financed by other agencies? How many have you been able to get back? How many former borrowers need less financing due to faster fabrication, communication, transportation or other developments? How many former personal loan customers are being taken care of by credit unions and other personal loan agencies? Have you studied this field? Some bankers are increasing their earnings in this direction and are at the same time earning the good will of more people in their communities. Could you reduce your shortage of loan customers if you were as aggressive in building up loan business as you were to build up deposits prior to 1929?

Advertising and publicity men discussed the possibilities

of loan advertising years ago when it was considered almost sacrilegious. Today there is a growing realization that a bank ought to advertise its major product, loans. Some bankers have done an outstanding job in this direction, particularly those who follow up their advertising and publicity with personal calls on all present and prospective borrowers to discuss their needs and bank loan policies and willingness to lend. This procedure does two things: it helps to overcome the impression still prevailing among some people that bankers do not want to lend, and helps to reduce the shortage of loan customers. Proper procedure does not imply a departure from sound banking principles.

It is easy to dismiss the loan problem with the answer, "There is no demand for loans," but that does not solve the problems of earnings. At one time there was no demand for automobiles, radios, electric refrigerators, oil burners, vacuum cleaners, and a host of other products. The demand was created by constantly improving the product and using advertising and salesmanship to make these advantages known. Now millions of units are sold annually at fractions of their original prices. Let us consider just one product. Only 5,000 electric refrigerators were sold in 1921. The average cost was \$550. During the depression almost one million units were sold annually and the average price dropped to \$195. In 1936, 2,000,000 refrigerators were sold.

Consider the other group of customers, the depositing group, and their relationship to bank earning problems. With deposits at a high peak and loans at a low ebb it is hardly good business sense to drive for more deposits, but I think it imperative to watch day to day relations with depositors. While the majority of banks are doing little to encourage systematic saving, some competitive agencies are doing outstanding jobs of promotion.

Any student of the psychology of advertising and publicity knows that the habits of people can be changed. Ample evidence surrounds us. Although we advocate keeping our feet on the ground, over one million of us took to the air lanes last year. Over 30,000 have already slept, at 200 miles an hour, in sleeper planes, having dinner in one end of the country and breakfast in the other. Man's greatest matri-

monial problem—missing buttons—will soon be solved as zippers zip on toward universal use. Houses have been put on wheels and soon you may see the first mortgage go down the highway to parts unknown. Advertising, publicity, and salesmanship played their parts in these results.

The question for bankers to ponder is this: Are the savings habits of my community changing, temporarily or permanently, as a result of present bank policy toward those people who deposit funds in banks? Unless a banker realizes the implications, his present attitude toward excess deposits will reflect itself in his attitude toward the customers represented by these deposits. Although this situation may seem relatively unimportant at present, sometime in the future bankers may be as concerned about the shortage of depositing customers as they are about the shortage of loaning customers today. Then it will be as difficult to alter the situation overnight even as it is now with respect to loans.

In years past, the percentage of loans to deposits was about 70 per cent. Today it is around 40 per cent. The percentage of bonds to deposits has increased from about 30 per cent to almost 50 per cent. What are the customer and public relations phases of this problem? While your percentage of bonds, especially Governments, is abnormally high, a nation-wide educational campaign is in progress to make "baby" bond buyers out of Mr. and Mrs. Public.

What are you doing to retain them as buyers of savings accounts?

In the midst of these changing conditions it is imperative that bankers weigh carefully the customer and public reactions to revised or new bank policies and regulations. A reduction in interest paid or a new service fee may seem to solve an immediate earning problem, but we must be sure that it is not creating a more expensive problem in the future. I am not opposed to service charges and interest rate adjustments. They are necessary, but every bank officer, director, employee and stockholder and particularly the customers and public must be given every opportunity to understand and appreciate their necessity.—A. R. GRUENWALD, Director of Public Relations, Wisconsin Bankers Association, before GROUP I of the Association.

## To Succeed in Banking

**B**ANKERS are coming more and more generally to realize that banks must be managed by people with special knowledge and special training. The banker must have a sound background in economics and history and accounting and law and political science, and in addition he must have a mass of special technical information pertaining directly to banking. The basic problems of the banking business today cannot be solved by men who do not possess this training.

Let me stress the necessity of a broad general educational background for men who hope to attain executive positions in banking. For many years there has been a trend in university education toward courses of a highly specialized nature. A glance through the average university catalog would indicate that to a large extent fundamentals are being neglected, while attention is being diverted to the study of practice and technic. Students cut down on their work in

economics so that they may study advertising layouts. They reduce the time they spend on mathematics, and study real estate practices instead.

Now I am a practical man, and I should not think for a minute of advocating that a college student be stuffed with useless theory to the point where he is unable to get things done in every day life. At the same time, I am convinced that no man can determine policies intelligently or transact business intelligently unless he has a clear picture of the social and economic organization as a whole, so that he may understand the effect of what he does upon other lines of endeavor. I am aware that professional educators have long deplored the tendency toward specialization in education, and I want to make it clear that they will have support among business men if they attempt to move in the opposite direction.

Obviously, a man who works in a bank or in a railroad



office or in a department store should know something about finance or railroads or merchandising, but my point is that he should acquire such technical information not in the university, but after he leaves it. In the banking field, we have the American Institute of Banking to furnish such technical training for bank employees. The Institute has been of great value in furnishing the technical banking background which has become increasingly necessary for the employee.

During the past few years, however, bankers have come to the realization that even more than this was necessary. The work of the American Institute of Banking was of unquestioned value in furnishing technical information to administrative employees, but there has been growing recognition of the need of further training for the executive officer. With this in mind, the American Bankers Association in 1935 established the Graduate School of Banking, bearing the same relation to the Institute that the graduate school of a college bears to the undergraduate work. Entrance to the Graduate School is open only to bank officers or the

equivalent. There are three Summer resident sessions, and the work continues during the intervening Winters with collateral reading and study. The emphasis is on original thinking, one of the requirements for graduation being that each man must produce a creditable thesis on some subject which he and the faculty agree upon as worthy of investigation.

This work is certain to bear fruit. The results will not become apparent at once, but the value to the banking system over the years to come of men possessing such training is obvious.

Problems, however, have been recognized and formulated, and they are being attacked scientifically. Through research and study, we are accumulating the background of information necessary to sound action, and through education we are building men who will be capable of interpreting this information and using it intelligently. On this we base our hope for the future.—TOM K. SMITH, President, American Bankers Association, at a dinner of New York WILLIAMS COLLEGE ALUMNI.

## Boom, Bust, and Boom

THE present price situation is the outcome of political factors, domestic and international, which have artificially expanded effective demand for goods, labor and real capital, and at the same time have artificially curtailed current supply and future productive capacity. The first group of factors are most important in the international commodity market; the second are dominant in the domestic situation; and both are working together toward increasingly unsound conditions.

Inflationary expansion of production and plant is not yet far advanced here. In fact, recovery from depression levels of output in the United States is far from complete, but further advance is being retarded by shortages of capital, labor and materials. We are already entering the area of commodity price and wage inflation. This is the inevitable consequence of four years' political sabotage of production, combined with dilution and expansion of so-called purchasing power through fiscal deficit financing and devaluation.

The danger of rapid price inflation is now officially recognized and admitted, and the Administration has begun to build its alibis as a basis for appeals for removal of judicial obstacles to further direct control of production factors and prices. Any inflationary boom and subsequent collapse during the next three years will be the direct consequence of erroneous Government policies during the past four years; but business men should recognize now that they will be blamed for it. They should be on their guard against abetting it by reckless speculation or by seeking Government sanction for private production and price control schemes. Another boom and bust will inevitably be made the basis for manufacturing a universal popular mandate for complete Government control and ownership of banks and basic industries. To permit or promote it is part of the strategy of the widespread collectivist movement which now controls the country and aims to undermine and destroy the enterprise system and establish state capitalism under absolute central authority.

In the international commodity market, war preparations, devaluations and depreciations of currencies have stimulated demand. International controls in some commodities have limited supply, though these, as usual, are breaking down with rapidly rising prices. In current price trends in this country these factors are relatively unimportant compared with the consequences of domestic class-war. Though it is the outcome of internal instead of external warfare, the present situation here is a typical war inflation. It reflects an acute deficiency of supply of commodities, labor and productive capacity in face of increased demand, resulting partly from needs deferred by depression and partly from artificial expansion of purchasing power through government borrowing and spending.

There is not much evidence as yet of any marked inflationary monetary and credit expansion in the present picture in this country. Aggregate bank deposits and circulating currency is less than 5 per cent above the 1926 level, and the velocity of bank deposits is 32 per cent below that level. The Federal Reserve authorities themselves have shown that credit and circulation expansion since 1933 has amounted to no more than normal deflation compensating for the depression deflation. The Government's estimates indicate that the expansion of public debt during the depression has little more than offset the decline in private debt. In any case, it is clear that the Treasury and the Federal Reserve System have ample and all possible powers of control of monetary and credit factors. The key to the current price trend in this country lies in the factors affecting production and productive capacity. The crucial fact is that the volume of production is still more than 10 per cent below pre-depression levels. The reasons for this are plain.

Eight years of depression brought enormous obsolescence and depreciation in plant and equipment which have been made up to a relatively insignificant extent. In many industries today real capacity is far below pre-depression conditions. During four years the capital market has been

practically closed by Government control or preempted by Government. Savings have been dissipated by confiscatory capital taxation and Government spending. New saving has practically ceased. New investment has fallen far behind requirements of population growth and of deferred and increased demand for productive facilities.

The working capacity of the labor force as a whole has deteriorated by idleness and has been demoralized by demagoguery. Public relief policies have segregated millions of workers more or less permanently from the effective labor supply for private employment. Public labor policies have forced monopoly prices for some sections of the labor force, kept others out of employment, shortened working hours, limited productivity and crippled production by labor disputes. The effective working force, in terms of man-hours, is today still below pre-depression levels, and its productivity has not been much increased by greater or better equipment in industry as a whole.

These factors alone inevitably mean higher production costs and prices. To them have been added heavier taxation to support the idle or employ them in non-productive work. Finally, taxation and forced distribution of corporate savings now dissipates investment funds and further weakens the ability of industry to expand and improve its productive capacity.

On top of all this have come the international and domestic factors of increased demand. International war preparations, currency devaluations and inflations have intensified it. Liquid capital has been forced into war production and into accumulation of war supplies, or into search for safety or security speculation in foreign money markets. Inventories have been built up in fear of future shortages. Deficit financing for unemployment relief and public work in this country has inflated consumer demand at the same time that it retarded capital investment and restoration and expansion of productive capacity.

Thus the vicious spiral of ascending costs and prices has

been started through four years of domestic and international public policies which have disturbed business and investment confidence, sabotaged production and artificially expanded demand. In such a situation inflation is inevitable, but we must not suppose that it is accidental, unintentional or inescapable. Mr. Eccles' recent statement makes this clear. It is the obvious next step in the strategy implied in the President's "emergency" plea for the removal of the Supreme Court obstacle to direct Government control of wages, prices, working hours, and employment, and to expropriation of property. The tactics involved are: Create an inflation scare by allowing weakening of the bond market; plead helplessness of monetary and credit control; indicate the necessity for more taxes to support the current level of expenditure and for direct regulation of prices, wages, hours and employment relations; emphasize impossibility unless courts and Constitution are nullified.

This argument is disingenuous and unsound, but in accord with the obvious basic purpose to destroy enterprise system and establish state capitalism. Except for the influence of foreign war factors, the Government now has all necessary and possible monetary and fiscal powers to control domestic credit and capital market, interest rates and the general price level. Its policies of relief, compulsory collective bargaining, capital taxation and security market control are responsible for increasingly acute shortage of labor, shortening hours, sabotage of production, deficiency of productive capacity and sky-rocketing wages and prices, in the face of large unemployment, all of which underlie the current fiscal inflation.

The only real and honest remedy is to stimulate increase of private employment by reducing expenditure, lowering taxes, decreasing Government borrowing, opening the capital market and enforcing the essential government function of protecting private rights to work and to hold and operate productive property.—VIRGIL JORDAN, President, National Industrial Conference Board, before New York Section, AMERICAN TRADE ASSOCIATION EXECUTIVES.

## Old Economic Truths

ECONOMISTS have a code of honor that makes them tell the truth as they see it. And because economic truth is sometimes unpalatable, economists are sometimes misunderstood.

Take a simple illustration. We all want to see higher wages in America and there are millions of people who believe in all sorts of patent plans to raise wages. When the economists tell them that wages cannot be raised by these schemes, they are resentful toward the economists.

In these times of extraordinary economic change it would help us keep our feet on the ground if we would all recognize certain fundamental economic truths. In a brief time we cannot prove these truths. They have been proved already, by 20,000 years of history. I will merely state them.

Here is the first: There is no trick way to raise the wages and salaries of a whole people. Incomes come out of production, and if you want bigger incomes you must have larger production per worker. All the trick ways have been tried, over and over, and they have been flops, every one. When an American worker gets \$5 a day and a Chinese worker gets

20 cents, it is because American production is about 25 times as much per worker.

Here is a second truth: Labor-saving machinery and improved methods in production do not reduce the available work for labor. They may temporarily reduce the demand for labor in certain lines, but over the whole country they increase it. In the long run these improvements are the one important means of increasing wages. You can measure the wage level in any nation by the horsepower developed by its machines. Check this some time for the United States and Italy and India and you will see what labor-saving machinery means in high wages.

Here is a third truth: The idea that we are going to have indefinitely in this country a large proportion of our people without employment is wrong. There is no fixed limit of employment in this country or any other. Recently I heard a man on the radio saying that all the needed work in America could be done by 40,000,000 workers. That man was talking nonsense. We will soon have 50,000,000 at work in this country, and in the future we are going to have a labor shortage.

Here is a final truth: Anything that reduces production likewise reduces wages, reduces the standard of living, hurts the people. Sometimes it may be desirable to institute measures that reduce production in some one area, as in the case of reducing unfairly long hours of labor. But the essential fact is that you cannot get more by producing less. The American people get their living from continuous production. On the continuous operation of American business depends every wholesome American activity, every church, every

school, every family, every dollar spent by government.

Think these four propositions over. Whenever you hear of some new scheme to improve our economic system, check it against these four. If the proposal runs counter to any one of them, it's the scheme that's wrong, not the proposition. We are going to have rising prices. You will find one answer to the problem of a rising cost of living in these four truths.—NEIL CAROTHERS, Director, College of Business Administration, Lehigh University, in a radio broadcast.

## An Extra Measure of Service

WE help the borrower when we make it easy for him to pay off his loan. This can be done if we make loans for longer periods of time and have them repaid in small but frequent payments. It is not hard to prove to a home owner that this method is to his advantage.

Sometimes the home owner gets into trouble and here, especially, is where the human side of banking must play an important part. We should not, of course, arbitrarily take his property from him, nor have we done so. Leniency, patience, encouragement, I believe, have been exercised by hundreds of bankers throughout the country all through these recent trying years.

For example, during 1932 and 1933 many of the banks had to find ways and means of strengthening underwater collateral loans and in some cases this was accomplished by taking second mortgages on the homes of the borrowers. However, one bank as part of its public relations policy decided to discharge these mortgages when the other collateral for any loan increased to a point where it was safe to do so. This procedure obviously accomplished more in establishing friendship and goodwill for the bank than thousands of dollars of advertising.

Other banks during the depression established departments staffed with competent men who were good judges of human nature and possessed with sympathy and ability to help people with their problems. Through these employees, worthy debtors were given encouragement and time in which to pay their debts to the bank.

In one instance that has come to my attention, a man

about to lose two parcels of property because of the depression and illness in his family, which prevented his making payments on his debts, regained his self-confidence because he realized the bank had confidence in him, and was helped by the treatment accorded him by the bank. As the real estate market improved he gradually was able to improve his financial condition and save his property.

This human treatment of a borrower did more than aid the bank so far as its loans were concerned. By an intelligent analysis of character a despairing human being was restored without cost to the bank. It is by no means an isolated case. Hundreds of similar cases of helpful and understanding treatment by banks of borrowers could be told, of instances where banks have done much to preserve human values.

The trust department of a bank is an example of fine service. No one will ever know the long hours of patient, difficult work performed by trust officers and their assistants in trying to preserve the principal of trusts, in securing income for beneficiaries, in insuring the support and education of children, in handling funds so that those afflicted in mind or body may have their needs supplied. Many of these trusts are of a sacred character and involve human values. They have been built up from savings and life insurance for the protection of loved ones and dependents. Our trust departments minister to this great human need and the value of the service performed can never be fully measured.—PHILIP A. BENSON, Second Vice-president, American Bankers Association, before the DELAWARE BANKERS ASSOCIATION.

## Housing a Nation of Movers

STATISTICIANS are fairly well in agreement that during the next 10 years the American people will require construction of a large number of new homes. Such estimates do not assume any extraordinary developments out of line with past experience, such as might result from a substantial increase in the rate of demolition of existing homes, millions of which are of a substandard character.

Where will the new dwellings be situated? That is a real question, for the American people have always been noted for their ability to move around, and even before the trailer vogue we were described as a nation on wheels.

For example, there was a net migration of 1,750,000 people into the single state of California in the 10 years following

1920. This was the greatest movement of its kind in our history. During the same period, one southern state with about 3,000,000 inhabitants lost some 400,000 persons who moved to other states; however, the state itself showed a slight gain in total population for the period, thanks to a high birth rate, and its principal city increased its population by 35 per cent.

Manhattan Island, where spectacular events are apt to happen first and in a bigger way than anywhere else, provides ample evidence of how fast people can move. It had a population of about 2,200,000 in 1920. The 1930 census showed that nearly a quarter of a million new immigrants and 100,000 negroes had moved there within the decade.



Despite the entry of these 350,000 persons, plus many more white American citizens, whose movements cannot be so readily traced from census data, the island lost 400,000 in total population during the 10 years. Hence it appears that well upwards of three-quarters of a million people, or more than one-third of the persons living in Manhattan in 1920, must have moved elsewhere by 1930.

In a nation where such movements are an everyday affair, it is evident that every business concern, every public utility, and every public official concerned with providing these dwellings and the utilities and public works required for them must be alert to population movements. Otherwise, we may be confronted with extreme, acute local housing shortages in some cities, and others would suffer from over-expansion of subdivision activity and excessive expenditures for utility lines and public works.

The majority of cities must count on a smaller percentage of population growth than formerly, and may do well to use the estimates prepared by the National Resources Com-

mittee, supplemented by careful study of special local conditions that may be speeding up or retarding growth.

When will the homes be built? Recovery in home building is well under way. Some 270,000 dwelling units were provided in dwellings of all types which were started in 1936, and of these 205,000 were in one and two-family homes. The number is greater than that during the three preceding years, 1933, 1934, and 1935, combined, and is enough to house a year's increase in population at an average rate of four persons per family. However, we know that demand increased by a substantially greater amount, because residential vacancies in our cities diminished last year.

The estimate by the Federal Housing Administrator, Stewart McDonald, is that from 400,000 to 450,000 dwelling units will be provided in 1937 unless new building should be stifled by sharp increases in building costs.—JAMES S. TAYLOR, Associate Director, Division of Economics and Statistics, F.H.A., before the MANUFACTURERS' HOUSING PROMOTION COUNCIL, Philadelphia.

## Capital's Market Place

THE factory system for its development had imperative need for capital, and so I think it is not without great significance that the accelerated growth of our modern security markets paralleled the growth of our modern factory system. Certainly it is true that the nations which, unlike those of Europe and the Americas, have not developed organized security markets, have not so broadly participated in the remarkable advance of living standards during the past century and a half.

It is not difficult to understand the need which factory production, and the development of rich natural resources, has for capital markets. When production was carried on by hand in local areas and under many small proprietorships the resources of separate individuals or small groups of individuals were adequate each to supply the meager tools required in the various industries and trades. The factory and other industrial systems involved the creation of very much more expensive power plant and production machinery. Accordingly, the corporate form of conducting industrial activity was developed in which the capital of many individuals was assembled through the public sale of securities. This made necessary security markets in which tokens of ownership might be bought and sold.

Without a method of assembling capital like that provided by wide-spread distribution of ownership, factory and other industrial systems could not have functioned. It might equally be said that without such wide-spread ownership security markets would be superfluous. The two are mutually dependent and mutually helpful. Side by side down through the past century and a half, they have been major contributing factors in shifting the burden of economic drudgery from man to machinery and in lifting the living standards of great masses of people from mere subsistence levels to those of comparative abundance. The part that organized security exchanges have played in this evolution has been truly impressive and is one of which those who have devoted their lives to the security business may justly be proud.

But no fundamental development affecting large numbers

of people, and proceeding as rapidly as has this growth of an industrial civilization, is likely to take place without engendering numerous growing pains and social problems. There have been abuses of the factory system, there have been abuses of the money and banking system, there have been abuses of the security markets. There have, indeed, been composite abuses of all three simultaneously, if we may consider a great war as a manifestation of the new industrial processes that might well have destroyed the new industrial civilization. Nor can it be said that the problems created by the rapid growth of the industrial and financial mechanisms have all been settled.

In meeting the problems of security markets the exchanges labor under a somewhat unique handicap. In the factory, or mine, the management has control of men, materials, and operations, but a security market is a public market. The organized exchanges provide market places, but their facilities may be used by all. That which is made in a security market is a price, and it is the public which makes it. The public is not subject to the direct control of exchange authorities. Like the telegraph companies, the exchanges provide facilities for doing business, but they do not write the messages. The ultimate essence of practically every problem of the exchanges that affects the public is in terms of what happens to prices.

The development and perfection of the physical facilities of a market are both tangible and visible. But just as important as these is the increasing realization of the vital part that security markets have played in the beneficial development of mining, manufacturing and distribution, and the determination that the contribution of these markets to future developments will be a high order of perfection.

The modern exchange is a marvel of mechanical efficiency in that it provides the means whereby the buyers and sellers of a far-flung empire may meet on equal terms in brief periods of time. The prices made on its floor register the desires, the hopes and the fears of myriads of people. It is with no wish to preach that I say that in addition to a building which,



after all, is merely bricks and mortar, stone and steel, in addition to the mechanisms designed to give rapid, adequate service, there must be within it an intangible something which is hard to define. There must be a deep sense of obligation to maintain a high standard of business ethics; a compelling desire to render what might be called the essence of fiduciary service.

Then indeed does an exchange become great and the reward is a more accurate public knowledge of its functions and operations, a release from public hostility and real freedom in the maintenance of an efficient, open market place.—CHARLES R. GAY, President, New York Stock Exchange, at a dinner celebrating the opening of the new Toronto Stock Exchange building.

## A Mortgage Reserve System

THE Federal Home Loan Bank System, like the Federal Reserve System and the system of Federal Land banks, represents another great constructive step taken in the history of our monetary system to bring greater stability to our financial structure, to buttress it against shocks caused by panic psychology and to provide greater safeguards to home ownership and sound mortgage investment. The creation of the Home Loan Bank System makes possible a permanent solution to the difficulties inherent in the complete lack of organization of the machinery for home mortgage credit.

The System constitutes a nationalization of its 3,780 member local thrift and home financing associations, and represents a pool of their resources, a studied diversification of their risks, a cooperative alliance for greater solidarity and voluntary submission to accepted safeguards of sound lending practices. It provides a medium for safely placing idle funds at the disposal of those institutions where a temporary scarcity of funds exists. Moreover, it presents opportunities for exchange of information and experience leading to higher ethical standards of business and to greater simplicity and uniformity of procedure. In other words, the Federal Home Loan Bank System provides greater safety and greater reserve resources against untoward developments in the field of urban mortgage finance, just as the Federal Reserve System protects the commercial banking system and the Federal Land banks provide similar safeguards from the farm mortgages of the country.

The 12 Federal Home Loan banks and their members constitute the largest mortgage reserve organization in the world. The Federal Home Loan banks make no loans direct to home owners. In each case, the funds of the bank system are advanced on short or long term loans to qualified thrift and home-financing institutions. Practically all loans are made to institutions holding membership in the bank system and on shares of its stock, although loans may be made on less favorable terms to approved non-member institutions engaged in home mortgage lending. In slightly more than four years, the banks as of March 6, 1937, had made total advances of \$294,388,000 and had received repayments of \$152,697,000, leaving a balance outstanding of \$141,691,000.

In addition to extending local thrift and home financing facilities, the Federal Home Loan Bank System has provided a reservoir of credit, assuring greater liquidity and greater flexibility under either normal or emergency conditions. Advances by the banks to local lending institutions may be made for any purpose, but are mainly for the construction or renovation of single-family moderate-cost residences, for the purchase of small homes or for the refinancing of existing mortgages on residences of medium value. The present total of \$145,000,000 in outstanding advances to members is still

far from exhausting the \$973,000,000 legal borrowing capacity of members. The steady rise in the total of outstanding advances during the past year, however, marks a significant increase in the utilization of this total borrowing capacity, coincides with the recent sharp increase in the rate of residential building and is directly attributable to the increasing demand for home mortgage loans throughout the country.

The handling of the long term amortized loan in the small amounts necessary for most home financing is a highly specialized business. The making of loans on homes should be the major interest of the institution to insure expert knowledge of real estate conditions and mortgage activity. Local management and responsibility are desirable to assure the most intelligent handling of mortgage loans. Since the business has profound social significance and affects the entire community, the principal source of funds should be the savings of the community. Benefits should be mutual and unfair profit through exploitation should be impossible. With these principles in mind, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board is endeavoring to develop a sound national program of home mortgage finance.

In the operations of the Federal Home Loan Bank System, there are three conditions which are especially favorable to such a development. First, the responsibility for each individual loan is carefully placed directly upon the institution making that loan. From this responsibility there can never safely be any escape. Sound loans made by local institutions to local residents on local property have an element of safety that has seldom been attained in less intimate and more centralized lending. There are relationships between lender and borrower and between lender and property that are conducive to safety. The bank system favors the maintenance of direct personal responsibility as a check against unsound lending.

Second, inherent in the bank system itself is provision for diversification of risks. Diversification begins in the local institution, which is encouraged to provide itself with a variety of loans on diversified types and locations of property. Local diversification is supplemented through the regional banks by state and regional diversification and through the national system by an inter-sectional and national diversification. In handling the funds of member institutions and in making advances to them, the bank system keeps a watchful eye over the sectional and local trends and the extent of diversification accomplished in actual practice.

Third, the safety of this national system of home mortgage finance is heightened by the provision, increasingly applied, for the amortization of loans by regular systematic reduction of principal. Wherever the gross amount of the

obligation is steadily reduced, there is, of course, a correspondingly steady increase in the security underlying the loan. Moreover, the increased use of the amortized loan tends to make lenders assure themselves that the borrowers are actually purchasing homes *within their means*. Obviously, it is unsound, even where there is good character risk, to make a loan on an investment which is beyond the borrower's capacity to pay. As a corollary, to determine the true value of the proposed investment, there is a tendency on the

part of all engaged in mortgage lending to make more careful appraisals of property values and to guard against inflated prices. The Federal Home Loan Bank System is developing exactly the kind of mortgage reserve facilities which are needed to prevent the home losses of the depression just passed, and to establish a permanent basis of confidence for the safe and equitable financing of homes.—JOHN H. FAHEY, Chairman, Federal Home Loan Bank Board, before the MUNICIPAL BOND CLUB OF NEW YORK.

## Yardsticks for Real Estate

THE time is coming when only an expert of proved ability and integrity will be permitted to make real estate appraisals. This is because real estate is no longer simple. It has become highly complex because it is so closely related to the complex economic, social, and civic affairs of the human race. Value is basically the ability of wealth in one form to command wealth in another form in exchange. The rule-of-thumb appraiser, the equation-minded appraiser, and many of the rest of us find it difficult to remember that value results always from a combination of the three basic factors of human need, human desire, and purchasing power. Real property has no market value unless someone needs it or wants it, and possesses something of value to offer in exchange for it. That is foundational. It is the first great fundamental of appraising.

The second fundamental is the fact that value is never stable. It is always in a state of flux. It varies from place to place and from time to time. With the ebb and flow of human affairs, the need and the desires of people for a given type of real estate change. There are changes also in the supply, in the ability of people to buy property, and in the ability to pay rent for it. In fact, these are the only things that do affect value—variations in need, variations in desire, and variations in purchasing power.

The third fundamental is the fact that no one yardstick is yet known which is of itself an infallible standard for the measurement of market value. There are only three yardsticks—if they may be called that—for gauging the amount of value possessed by a property. These are: sales prices, costs, and income capitalization.

What the appraiser undertakes to do, fundamentally, in estimating market value is to express in terms of money the

equilibrium of human need or desire for that particular property on the one hand with ability to offer other wealth in exchange for that property on the other hand. This is what the appraiser must measure in order to make a supportable estimate of value, and this is the reason why he will always surely miss the boat if he confines his attention solely to the physical property.

He must, of course, make a thorough analysis of the physical property; but that analysis will be meaningless unless it is related to a number of important things entirely outside of the property itself. The property must be interpreted in terms of the needs of the people in the community, in terms of their attitude toward the location of the property, in terms of their desire to use the property, and in terms of their ability to pay for that use. The appraiser must study population trends, marriage rates, racial distribution and density, standards of living, moral and ethical attitudes of the people, civic affairs, wage levels and trends, unemployment, vacancies, and scores of other neighborhood factors that closely affect the utility and the desirability of every piece of real estate in the community. All of this involves neighborhood as well as property analysis.

With the basic facts in mind, let us note the futility of relying upon front foot, square foot, or cubic foot standards—of relying entirely upon the multiplication of the gross income by the mystic figure seven—or of using any other device that does not automatically reflect and gauge the living, changing forces of human need and desire in relation to financial ability.—E. L. OSTENDORF, President, American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers, before the NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL CONVENTION of the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REAL ESTATE BOARDS.

## Farms Can "Come Back"

FARM land is perhaps the only commodity in the world which need not depreciate through use. It is never afflicted with a second-hand value. And the type of management which prevents its depreciation also improves its income, its real value, and its saleability.

Its earnings may be restricted through temporary periods of low production and prices, but under capable management it can always "come back," and over the long-haul provide an income far greater than any other investment of remotely similar safety. It is not an exaggeration to say that no owner of reasonably productive land, well-managed, ever had to

give it up for financial reasons or because it failed to provide a living for the man who operated it.

Every farm buyer should insist on having the answers to the following simple questions: (1) what kind of soil?; (2) how improved?; (3) location?; (4) taxes?; (5) valuations?

Knowledge, training and experience are required as much to manage farms as to manage city properties. Specialists do the best work, get the best results in both cases.—J. P. CLAASSEN, Vice-president, Farmers National Company, Omaha, before the NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL CONVENTION, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REAL ESTATE BOARDS.

# Long Hours and Supper Money

THE matter of employer and employee relationships is an engaging field for exploration and for vast improvement. The experience of a banking enterprise gradually expanding and then comparatively suddenly shrinking its organization has carried with it considerable distress. It will be said, perhaps, that in the face of our unparalleled economic disturbances the consequences for employees were unavoidable. It would serve no useful purpose now to express disagreement on that point as to the past.

I do feel, however, that the thousands of personal catastrophes can be minimized in the future by better planning that will recognize a social obligation, not to create unnecessary employment, that will attract to the permanent banking organization more individuals than the enterprise can sustain over long periods. The problem is recognized, I believe, and will, I hope, be earnestly studied. I imagine that from these studies there will emerge ideas which will tend to meet the dilemma by providing more rather than fewer places of employment in a sure, permanent organization for banking.

You will no longer witness—at least I hope you will not—the long and irregular working hours you and I ran into, with 75 cents for supper money, when we started in the banking business. You will hear of suggestions for shorter hours. You will hear of plans for longer vacations, perhaps two periods of vacation in each year. You may even hear proposals for sabbatical leaves for loyal employees. And why not? In education and in banking there are found kindred services in the public interest. In the one, persons serve in the education of our children and youth. In the other, persons devote themselves to a service an important purpose of which is to safeguard the financial means that will buy education or will support its institutions.

Our economy has been capable of providing a comfortable

subsistence and liberal leisure for a population of more than a million persons actively engaged in the field of education. To reach similar results in the field of banking it would have to concern itself with a population of less than half that number. Also, there will be increasing concern in banking for adequate educational facilities to help individuals toward a better understanding of their responsibilities and duties. There will be much more thought, too, on the matter of social security and pensions.

Industry is confronted with these problems. Its problems must be dealt with from the standpoint of her diem employment. Solution is sought in the direction of higher wages for each day of work, shorter hours are considered for each working day, and the whole pattern expands and contracts with seasons and public taste.

In our enterprise thinking will run more in line with greater stability of pattern, and will deal with matters of weekly or even monthly hours of work, norms of annual or semi-annual vacation periods; and auditors and comptrollers will be called upon, not to discover how expensive future processes will be to their respective banks, but to envisage and explain how skill and efficiency of management will be able to accommodate the new financial requirements that increasing social obligations will bring with them.

Future events and the changes they bring with them will continue at breath-taking pace. The new problems that changing conditions will pose will be met more by cooperation and less by competition. Mystery has been a feature of the competitive concept. Clarity and sympathetic understanding must be the bases for cooperative action.—AUGUST IHLEFELD, JR., Executive Vice-president, Savings Banks Trust Company, New York, before the NEW YORK CITY BANK COMPTROLLERS AND AUDITORS CONFERENCE.

---

## Insure with Care

BEFORE making a decision as to his insurance requirements, the banker should first determine and then analyze the hazards involved. This is accomplished by listing those to which he is exposed, regardless of their frequency or importance. Each hazard should be considered. The bank's operations should be studied to see whether the hazard can be eliminated or minimized. If it cannot be eliminated, a decision should be made as to whether it is a risk the bank should carry or whether it is a risk which should be insured.

In his consideration of this subject the banker may secure assistance from local, county, state and national bankers associations, chambers of commerce or other groups of which he may be a member. Banking publications, the insurance press and the press generally are also helpful in giving information about the hazards involved. Supervising authorities, particularly the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, take a more or less active interest in the subject. Finally, insurance agents, brokers and companies are coming more and more to make surveys of the insurance

needs of customers, which surveys are most helpful. These surveys must necessarily include uninsured as well as insured hazards.

A comprehensive analysis would take up each hazard to which the banker is exposed. The hazards surveyed should be not only those conducted in the bank's own name, but should include those conducted where the bank is interested as pledgee, bailee, trustee, custodian, agent or in any other capacity, and whether the bank is liable. The banker also has an interest in insurance carried by his customers. Mortgage and title insurance come readily to mind in this connection.

Having subjected his operations to a searching analysis, the banker is ready to deal with insurance companies and he may well ask himself what he is entitled to receive from them for the premiums he pays. With the exception of life, insurance contracts afford protection against contingencies which are not bound to happen. It is an acknowledged principle of insurance that the insured should act in all respects as if uninsured, and the fact that he has insurance protection



gives him no right to relax efforts toward avoiding, preventing or minimizing loss. It is well for him to remember that the basic theory of insurance is to protect against loss—not put a premium on loss.

The banker, of course, has the right to expect prompt and willing indemnification when the hazard insured against occurs. He also has the right to expect the insurance company to study his operations and give him the benefit of any suggestions it may have which will prevent or minimize loss. He has the right to expect the company to review his risks periodically. He has the right to expect that the scope of his coverage will be precisely defined should he raise any question regarding it. He has a right to expect companies to give consideration to insuring new risks as they develop, although he has not the right to expect that all risks will be insured. There are limitations to insurance, and some risks either violate principles of sound underwriting or they are too great to underwrite. The companies have to underwrite risks with a view to continued solvency and in the hope of making a profit commensurate with the capital investment. The banker, on the other hand, has a right to expect that premium rates will reflect experience and that they will rise or fall as the experience is unfavorable or favorable. In order to round out the picture, one more point should be mentioned—the necessity for good faith and complete mutual confidence in arranging the contract of insurance.

The desirability of a complete insurance survey periodically is unquestionable. It is advantageous to take as broad cover as possible. The question of cost should be considered when deciding whether to carry insurance, but it should not be too strongly emphasized once a decision has been reached that insurance should be carried. For banks generally, there is no agreed percentage which the cost of insurance should bear to the total cost of operation. Coverage should be

secured in as few contracts as possible from as few companies as is considered desirable. All related insurance should have a common expiry date. It is important that the insurance contracts carried be supported by adequate information in relation to values.

In negotiating insurance a well-qualified agent or broker can be of real benefit. Insurance companies should be selected not only for their ability to pay in case of loss, but also for their ability to give service in avoiding or minimizing loss. It is desirable to look into the experience and quality of their management—their greatest asset. It is desirable that the handling of insurance be placed in charge of a single department or individual charged with the duty of keeping abreast of technical insurance knowledge, particularly with reference to new forms of contracts and the rate situation. While general rules can be laid down, the banker will discover that his insurance is a matter which requires individual treatment.

The banker, having looked at insurance, recognizes a neighbor who has many common burdens and mutual interests, whose well-being is closely bound to his own. His self-analysis of the risks of banking is beneficial to the insurance company and himself. In a changing world, it is a source of comfort to work out his problems with some one who appreciates their magnitude and has a genuine interest in them. Nor is the banker limited to a selfish position in the relationship as he can do much to assist the insurance company. Perhaps it is not too much to say that by this viewing of insurance the banker will gain a knowledge of facts and a breadth of understanding which will increase his competence as a banker and his value as a citizen.—RICHARD T. WOOD, Manager, Bank Division, American Surety Company and the New York Casualty Company, before PASSAIC COUNTY (N. J.) CHAPTER, AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF BANKING.

## Trends in Municipal Finance

WE are probably entering into an era when debt contracts will be considered more carefully from the standpoint of the debtor. The latter will give more attention to the type of obligation issued and to the manner in which its sale is negotiated. The more extensive use of callable or optional bonds may come about. It is clear that such an obligation is generally advisable for special assessment issues, for certain types of revenue obligations, and many other purposes. There ought to be a more general use of the callable or optional bond at a time of unusually high interest rates.

Municipalities will tend to formulate a type of obligation that will be most attractive to the market. They will employ investment counsel to place the issue to the best advantage. Industrial corporations, the Federal Government, and some states like New York, watch the market, plan their type of obligation to meet their needs, and arrange their financing in an orderly manner. Such a scheme may well be extended to the larger municipalities and counties. These considerations suggest an important place for the investment counsellor in the preparation of a prospectus to interest lenders and to negotiate the municipal loan. The same considerations suggest the necessity of leaving the larger units of government free to negotiate unhampered by unnecessary and

restrictive state legislation. Incidentally, it would seem unwise to take away from the larger cities and counties the right to use sinking fund term bonds.

The social changes that have been going on in recent years have important implications in the field of municipal credit. What, for instance, would be the result if a substantial portion of the aid given by the Federal Government for unemployed relief costs should be suddenly withdrawn? If there were no compensating help from the states, it would be fatal to the credit of most municipalities. If Federal assistance is withdrawn, certain states will find it impossible to adjust their revenue structure to provide necessary assistance. If the present volume of unemployment relief costs, or any substantial portion of it, should remain and the Federal Government should withdraw any substantial portion of its financial assistance, many important cities and counties would find it impossible to meet their operating costs, debt charges, and welfare services.

There is, in my opinion, no further justification for borrowing for unemployment relief purposes by states or local governments. If the revenue structures of these governmental units will not permit them at this time to meet such charges from current revenues, then it is difficult to forecast



when they can do so. The state and local governments that continue to borrow for relief purposes seem to be following an unwise fiscal policy.

The social security acts of the Federal Government and many of the states are putting an added burden on the total revenue structure that sooner or later is bound to have some local repercussions. While it is true at the present time that localities have not been called upon to any great extent to meet such charges from local funds, they will be called upon to bear part of the administrative costs and will find it less possible to obtain a share of state administered taxes to relieve other sources of local revenues. We must bear in mind through all this that continuing social changes make it necessary to adjust the methods of municipal finance to meet the changing problems.

There has been a marked trend toward the more frequent collection of taxes. Quarterly payments are now in general use throughout New Jersey. The officials there report that the plan has been of benefit to the cities, that taxpayers generally approve of it, but it has brought added collection costs which they believe are more than justified by the results. Inquiries coming to the office of the Municipal Finance Officers' Association also indicate interest in monthly and bi-monthly tax payment plans.

Municipal expenditures will continue to increase if the present services alone are retained. How can it be otherwise with higher commodity prices and rising salaries? There also seem to be new activities constantly added in the social services and increasing demands for pensions by public employees in order to equalize the benefits of public employment with those of private employment under the Federal Social Security Act. A study of national income recently published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic

Commerce indicates that the total compensation of government employees has about returned to the 1929 level. As a matter of fact, the total salaries and wages of Federal employees are 101.3 per cent, state employees 109.2 per cent, educational employees 103.7 per cent, county, township and minor civil employees 89.7 per cent, and city employees 83.6 per cent of 1929 levels. It is noticeable that employees of cities, particularly the civil employees, are receiving far less salary restoration in proportion than other public employees.

Here is a question of more or less academic interest. There is a trend toward the breakdown of our traditional scheme of local self-government in the United States. It is sanctioned in many cases by the same people who are most interested in upholding the traditional American form of government. The reasons for asking larger units are largely financial such as: (1) the added cost of administering small units; (2) distribution of the burden of unemployment relief charges; (3) and because state collected taxes are spent by the state or the rules and regulations for spending are made by it. Here is a conflict which must be recognized between a system of government built up around thousands of small local units in daily touch with huge industrial and commercial units. There is a genuine question whether a national government of many small units can survive in competition with a commercial system based on financial and industrial oligarchies. Yet if we want to conserve the American Government in its traditional form, we must recognize that it rests upon a base of small governmental units; that such a system costs more, but may be worth it to preserve local autonomy and our entire democratic scheme of government.—CARL H. CHATTERS, Executive Director, Municipal Finance Officers' Association, before the Central States Group of the INVESTMENT BANKERS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA.

## Machine-Made Jobs

NOTHING is better established in economic theory or in economic history than the general proposition that, given time, new technological advance leads to increasing rather than decreasing demand for labor.

The contention that technological advance makes unemployment is old, and radical writers especially have repeated it again and again. Thus Sismondi, one of the precursors of Karl Marx, writing in the first half of the 19th century, held that the state should attempt to curb production and put "a drag upon the too rapid multiplication of inventions."

Workmen themselves, seeing the new machine as a competitor, have often resisted the introduction of new technology. During the Industrial Revolution in England, a group of people known as the Luddites destroyed the machines as they were introduced. In a single riot, over one thousand new stocking frames were destroyed, houses were burned, and inventors were forced to flee for their lives.

Nevertheless, out of the Industrial Revolution which came as power machines took the place of human labor through new invention, the modern world has been lifted to a level of comfort unimagined in the third quarter of the 18th century before this great revolution came. With rising standard of life such that the workman today enjoys comforts and luxuries unknown even to the kings of the 18th

century, there has come an almost incredible increase in population and in employment.

In economic theory the matter is very simple. The labor-saving machine cheapens production. In the simplest and easiest case, namely, that in which the demand for the product is highly elastic, so that at a lower price a greatly increased amount will be consumed, and in which competition among producers leads to a prompt reduction in price so that the consumer gets the benefit of the cheaper production, more labor will speedily be employed in the same industry than before the new invention came. Thus, for example, in 1925, though automobiles could be produced in one-sixth the number of man-hours as in 1910, the number of workers had increased from 51,294 in 1910 to 197,728 in 1925—an increase of 285 per cent.

What proper weight is to be given to concern for technological unemployment and to the fears of the laborer who finds his old job destroyed and his old way of making a living disturbed by the coming of a new machine?

The answer to this is, first, that on no account must we retard or interfere with the most rapid utilization of new inventions and new ideas. The further answer is that technological unemployment is a far less serious matter in the modern world than it was at the beginning of the Industrial

Revolution. A displaced laborer at the beginning of the Industrial Revolution was a master craftsman. He had spent his seven years as an apprentice. He had a static world about him. The first impact of the machine was on his craft alone, and if he were to go into another occupation he had a long and laborious process of learning another craft.

In the world today, when all occupations are dynamic and when change is coming in all of them, new openings are much more readily found. The workman, shifting from one factory to another, learns his new job, not in seven years but in six months or less. It was a very difficult matter for the laborer in England in 1760 to move even to another village where other work might be found. The population of the United States as a whole, however, has become highly mobile, particularly since the coming of the cheap automobile and the immense highways. It is easier by far to go to a new place and to get into a new occupation. The problem is much less difficult than it used to be.

But the modern conscience has become far more acutely sensitive to the problem of the displaced worker than it used to be. We have grown rich enough in the United States today so that we do not have to take for granted the inevitability of poverty for the masses of men.

We must recognize that too much of the burden of the shifting and change which new technology involves has fallen upon special groups of the working people and that it is right that this burden should be diffused over the whole population. It is no longer necessary that there should be tragedies for individual workers as the result of technological changes beneficial to the population as a whole. Unemployment insurance or the dismissal wage, well handled public labor exchanges, institutions for the re-education in industrial techniques of displaced workers, public relief of other kinds for displaced workers that will prevent tragedy, we can afford and should provide.

And I would broaden the proposal to cover not merely workers displaced by technological change, but to cover workers who might be displaced by changes in public policy, as, for example, a radical lowering of tariffs, which would, I am convinced, be immensely beneficial to the country as a whole and to the laboring population of the country as a whole, but which might, none the less, lead to certain displacements among workers in industries where the percentage of hand work is large and where the percentage of machine work or mass production is low. The technological changes should come, and the tariff readjustments should be made, but we should not forget such workers as are displaced

by the changes. Over the long run, the gain is obvious. Even in the short run, the gain for the great bulk of the people is enormous. But, in the short run, the displaced individual worker may face tragedy, and this should not be.

Certain general principles with respect to this problem may be laid down, even though the writer does not venture a detailed programme. It is clearly necessary that the relief afforded should be adequate to prevent tragedy. It is equally obvious, I think, that the relief should not be so generous as to take away from the displaced worker the incentive to readjust himself as promptly as possible. It is not necessary or desirable that society should undertake to give him his accustomed income; because to do so could, in too many cases, turn a self-respecting, independent man into a parasite.

I think that the evidence is clear that, taking industry as a whole, rapid technological improvement is a dynamic and energizing factor rather than a factor slowing down business and reducing employment. Look back to the great spurt in business from 1921 to 1923, and the large place which improved technology had in it. The new technology cheapened production. It reduced costs. The reduction in costs made possible greater profits. The prospect of profits made business men expand activities. It is the prospect of profits that makes for expanding business, as it is the falling off of profits that leads to business reaction.

What lag there is in re-employment of men displaced by technological advance is not a lag in the general volume of employment, but rather is a specific lag in the re-employment of the particular men displaced.

Evils and abuses we have in our economic order, and a wise social policy will seek to eradicate them. But a wise social policy will not interfere with the efficiency of industry, the growth of technology, the flexibility of the markets, including the market for labor, and the accumulation of capital. Social policy aimed at evils and abuses, which introduces rigidities into the industrial system, which slows down technological advance, which checks the accumulation of capital and which limits the initiative of business enterprise, will do so much more harm than good to the interests of labor itself that it would be incredibly short-sighted for us to adopt it. A wise public policy will work with and not against the great dynamic forces which, since the beginning of the Industrial Revolution, have been lifting the masses of men out of starved, narrow, stagnant and brutal lives.—  
BENJAMIN M. ANDERSON, JR., Economist, The Chase National Bank, New York, before the ECONOMIC CLUB OF DETROIT.

## The Modernization of Mortgages

IN the recent past, the average small investor in real estate securities invested in what are known as mortgage certificates or mortgage bonds, both of which represented, in effect, participations in specific mortgages or in groups of mortgages. The first class, namely, mortgage certificates, were invariably guaranteed by mortgage companies or institutions of like nature, and the latter, as a rule, were unguaranteed bonds. The collapse of the real estate market has shown that the guarantees proved to be worthless and the collateral behind the bonds inadequate. These types of investments

were considered legal investments for trust funds and as a result, great suffering was caused to all classes of beneficiaries, including incompetents, orphans, infants, widows and the like.

Those of us who have been assigned to the task of attempting to rehabilitate and salvage these investments are firmly convinced that this method, heretofore used, of distributing mortgage investments, is fundamentally unsound.

During periods of emergency great reforms are conceived. These periods create an insistent demand for measures which

were impossible of performance during normal times, although always highly desirable. Distress and disaster are often of a compensatory nature. They act as an impetus to great advances. The proposed mortgage bank is, we think, a step in the direction of a sounder and more desirable method of real estate financing.

One of the chief defects in mortgage financing of the past was the short term mortgage. Where an owner of real property places a mortgage payable within three or five years, he is practically in default the minute he signs the bond. It is never contemplated by the lending institutions that that loan be repaid out of that property within that short period. He is at the mercy of the lending institutions the moment that bond and mortgage are delivered.

The mortgage bank will stand for the principle of long-term financing, with amortizations to keep pace with physical deterioration and obsolescence. That principle—already accepted by our governmental agencies—it is hoped will be given an impetus by the mortgage bank.

The sale of participations in a specific mortgage is another evil of the past that will be eliminated by the proposed mortgage bank. With the best intentions in the world and backed by the soundest appraisals, lending institutions will frequently find that some of their investments in specific mortgages go bad. Immediate loss to the participants in that mortgage is thus caused. Under a mortgage bank, where all the mortgages are collateral for all the debentures issued to

the investing public, no loss on a specific mortgage can seriously jeopardize the value of the debentures.

Our experience in the Mortgage Commission—and we have had a broad base to work on, having handled tens of thousands of mortgages and tens of thousands of issues involving hundreds of millions of dollars—has indicated that group mortgages, having a more composite and diversified security base, have withstood the effects of the depression better than the specific mortgages. Comparatively little, or no loss, will be ultimately suffered by the holders of investments in the larger of the group issues.

One of the most serious difficulties encountered by certificate holders was the lack of a real market in which mortgage investments could be sold. This was true, regardless of whether the investment was a mortgage certificate or a collateral bond. In either case, without a serious sacrifice, no market could be found. On the other hand, the debentures of the proposed mortgage banks will be securities listed on the regular exchanges and will always, therefore, be afforded a market reflecting their true value.

These fundamental principles of the proposed mortgage bank will eliminate the glaring defects of the older method of distribution of real estate securities and will afford an opportunity for safe investments consistent with the needs of real estate finance.—BENJAMIN J. RABIN, Chairman, New York State Mortgage Commission, before the NEW YORK BUILDING CONGRESS.

## A Healthy Farm Outlook

In the north central region, to a higher degree than in any other section of the United States, the outlook for urban real estate advance is profoundly affected by the health of the farm outlook, as it is of course by the general outlook for the economic health of our national future. I believe we may say that on this basis urban real estate in our six north central states, Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska, Wisconsin, North and South Dakota, has the most stable foundation than it has had at any time in the present decade for sound rise of value and sound increase in market activity.

Look at some of the factors:

1. Farm income is rising. For 1936 the cash income of the farmers of the United States from marketing totaled approximately \$7,850,000,000, the highest such total since the peak year of 1929, and almost double their cash marketing income for 1932, which was \$4,328,000,000. The total annual farm income in the United States now exceeds the total annual payroll of all the manufacturing industries of the country, as those are reported to and tabulated by the Department of Commerce.

2. The appraisal value of farms, and the sales demand for farms, is definitely rising. The Department of Commerce reports farm land values per acre definitely rising in all but two states of the Union (neither of them in this region). It estimates that average values in our north central region range now from 55 per cent to 85 per cent of their pre-war values. In only one state—and that not in this region—have they yet gone higher than the pre-war values. But in Iowa, for example, the Federal figures show farm values 9 per cent higher than a year ago. Further, the upturn in

values has been pretty well proportionate to increase in farm income.

3. Farm sales are increasing. It is estimated that approximately 24 farms out of every thousand were transferred through voluntary sale or trade during the year ended March 1936, as compared with only 19 farms per thousand in the preceding year. And while the totals have not yet been compiled for the last 12 months, we all know that the sales rate is accelerating.

4. Farm mortgages are on the most stable basis we have ever known. To be sure, we have undergone the most drastic mortgage revision of our history. But we emerge with a farm mortgage structure built on farm valuations that have had their wartime inflation taken out of them, valuations that can be sustained by today's farm earning power. Further, we have back of our present and our coming farm investment a national farm mortgage banking system in a sense in which we have never had such a system before, for long-term farm credit.

5. Interest costs for farm ownership have been notably lowered.

6. Within the last five years, for the first time in our history, we have developed and are beginning to apply scientific appraisal method in the valuation of farm properties. It would be hard to over-estimate the very great influence this one development is bound to have in stabilizing farm land investment and the farm mortgage structure.

7. The outlook for a more equitable tax situation, for farms as well as for urban homes and other real estate, has definitely advanced.



8. We are coming to have a keen realization that farm land development must be in keeping with the whole national and international economic trend, and, further, we are establishing this principle: Farm development must be the fitting of individual families to a situation in which their ownership venture can be successful.

Farm prices are still, of course, at a comparatively low ebb. But this is the important thing: As a matter of simple

fact, there probably never was a time in the history of the United States when farm prices were economically more sound than they are at the present time. And there is sufficient property offered for sale so that we may anticipate no speculative rise in agricultural land.—R. B. WHITAKER, Vice-president, National Association of Real Estate Boards, before the NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL CONVENTION of the Association.

## British Housing Policy

IT is difficult to generalize from our widely extended and widely diversified experience during a period of abnormal conditions (following the War), but most British housing authorities would subscribe to the following statements:

1. The spheres of public and private enterprise in housing are distinct. They should not be allowed to overlap or to compete with each other, but cooperation is beneficial.
2. Public enterprise should be limited to two fields:—(a) slum clearance and overcrowding, where housing conditions are a menace to public health; (b) the provision of cheap housing accommodation at low rentals for the poorer classes of the community who cannot afford to pay economic rentals.
3. Public enterprise, being confined to unremunerative housing construction, must be subsidized either from national or local taxation, or both.
4. Private enterprise in housing should not be subsidized except in very rare and abnormal circumstances.
5. The existence of well managed building societies enables local authorities to cooperate with private enterprise by reinforcing with its own credit the credit of the individual desiring to purchase or build a house.
6. The three greatest incentives to house building and house owning are low rates of interest, low initial payments and reasonable terms of repayment.
7. These three incentives cannot function under a monetary policy which entails high rates of interest, or frequent disturbances of the rates of interest by changes in the bank rate.

The British housing shortage was so severe after the War that house building both by public and private enterprise was generously subsidized.

But the subsidy system was found to have many defects. It did not cater sufficiently for the poorer classes of the community, or for those who wished to live in rented houses. It stimulated competition for subsidies between public and private enterprise. It forced up the prices of building materials. And, moreover, it was extremely expensive, adding not only permanent burdens to the national and local debts, but also annual burdens to the current rates and taxes.

It was, however, not financial stringency, but the genuine discovery of the limitations of the beneficial operation of subsidies, which led to their rigorous curtailment in 1928.

Subsidies to private enterprise rapidly declined from 1928 to 1931, in which year they virtually ceased.

A comprehensive investigation into housing conditions in 1931 led to a radical change of policy. In a circular issued in

January 1932 the Ministry of Health limited the housing activities of the local authorities to the erection of small houses to be let at low rentals to the poorer classes of the community. Private enterprise was thereby freed from the competition of the local authorities in the building of better class houses.

The new housing policy adopted in 1932 greatly cleared the situation. It defined the spheres of public and private enterprise, and settled the principles by which each was to be stimulated to supply the housing needs of the people. The Ministry of Health used its powers of sanction to the loans issued by the local authorities so rigorously that by 1934-35 the number of houses they built fell to 41,593. In the past two years, however—1935 and 1936—a much more liberal policy has been adopted. Action to remove slums and to diminish over-crowding are now obligatory on all local authorities, and the issue of loans for these purposes is automatically sanctioned. This liberal policy has already produced a considerable increase in the housing activities of the local authorities, an increase which will continue at least until 1939.

But, as the following statement shows, now that British housing policy has settled down and is being effected on clearly defined principles dictated by experience, it is to private enterprise that the solution of the main problem has been entrusted:

BUILDING ACTIVITY, 1932-1936	
Agency	Number of houses built
Local authorities, subsidized	205,849
Private enterprise	914,411
<i>Total</i>	1,120,260

As compared with 62 and 67 per cent of the total which were built by private enterprise, with the aid of generous subsidies, in the first two periods, the percentage has risen to 81 in the last period, though subsidies have been virtually withdrawn. The actual figures for this last period, year by year are:—

PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	
Year	Number of houses built
1932-33	144,505
1933-34	210,782
1934-35	287,513
1935-36	271,611
<i>Total</i>	914,411

—SIR CHARLES MORGAN-WEBB, financial consultant, London, before the Great Lakes Regional Convention, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REAL ESTATE BOARDS.



# THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

## SUMMARY OF ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1936

THE 90th Annual Report of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company covering operations for 1936 will be presented to the stockholders at the annual meeting on April 13, 1937. The report shows that total operating revenues increased over 1935 by \$73,613,003 or 20%, but continued subnormal, being 35% below the annual average for 1925-1929. Operating expenses increased \$50,987,517 (due principally to increased business and larger expenditures for necessary current maintenance and to improve the general condition of the road and equipment). Net income was \$38,742,091, as compared with \$23,962,586 in 1935. Surplus for 1936 was equal to 4.8% upon the outstanding Capital Stock as compared with 2.8% in 1935. Surplus per share (par \$50) was \$2.38 as compared with \$1.38 in 1935.

### OPERATING RESULTS

	1936	Comparison with 1935 Increase or Decrease
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES were.....	\$441,425,189	I \$73,613,003
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES were.....	314,087,701	I 50,987,517
LEAVING NET REVENUE FROM RAILWAY OPERATIONS of.....	127,337,488	I 22,625,486
TAXES amounted to.....	34,714,149	I 9,479,724
HIRE OF EQUIPMENT, JOINT FACILITY RENTS, etc., were.....	8,442,746	D 640,190
LEAVING NET RAILWAY OPERATING INCOME of.....	84,180,593	I 13,785,952
INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS AND OTHER SOURCES amounted to.....	36,119,533	D 406,678
MAKING GROSS INCOME of.....	120,300,126	I 13,379,274
RENTAL FOR LEASED LINES, INTEREST ON THE COMPANY'S DEBT AND OTHER CHARGES amounted to.....	81,558,035	D 1,400,231
LEAVING NET INCOME of.....	38,742,091	I 14,779,505
APPROPRIATIONS TO SINKING AND OTHER FUNDS, etc....	7,342,740	I 1,508,550
SURPLUS (Equal to 4.8% on Capital Stock).....	31,399,351	I 13,270,955

Dividends aggregating 4% (\$2.00 per share) were paid during the year. The dividend of 2% paid on December 21, 1936, was charged against 1936 income. Expenses incurred on account of floods and for retirement of property during the year aggregating \$24,794,575 were charged to Profit and Loss.

The Pennsylvania Railroad cordially invites the active interest of its stockholders and bondholders in getting people to travel and ship via The Pennsylvania Railroad.

M. W. CLEMENT, *President*

# THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

## SHIP AND TRAVEL VIA PENNSYLVANIA

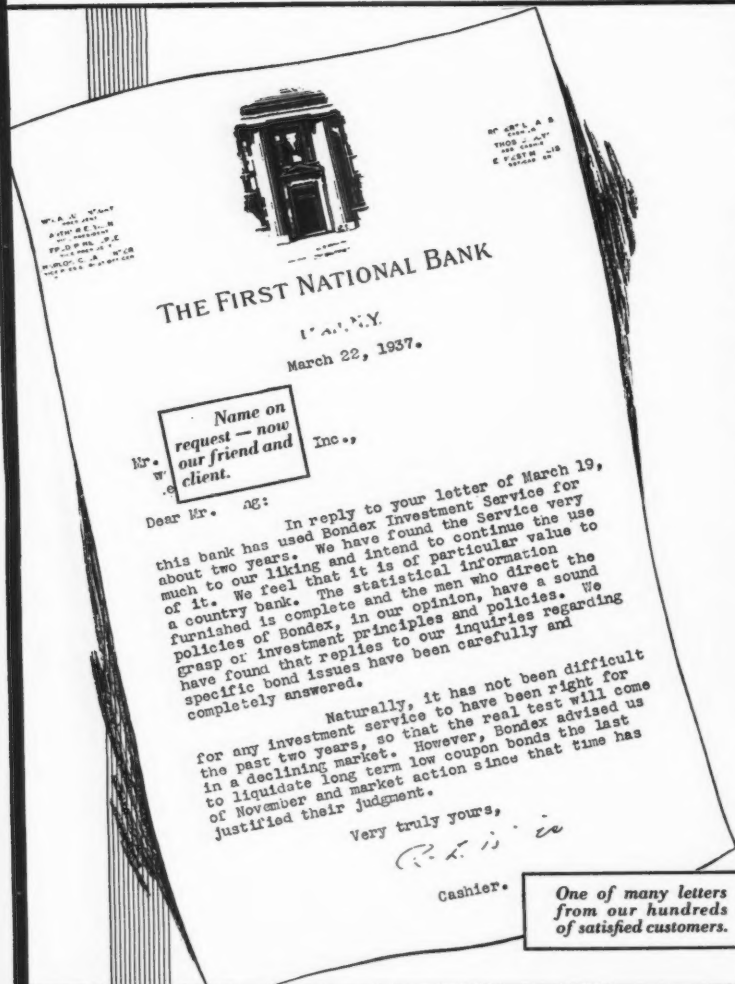
*Stockholders can obtain copies of the Annual Report from  
J. Taney Willcox, Secretary, Broad Street Station Building, Philadelphia, Pa.*

# Investment Confidence . . . .

## A SACRED TRUST

THE GREATEST TRUST BETWEEN MAN AND MAN IS THE TRUST OF GIVING COUNSEL

*Francis Bacon*



*A* well-known banker sent us the letter illustrated.

Bankers, Trust Company Officers, Investment Account Managers and others acting in a banking or fiduciary capacity are invited to send for a specially prepared Typical Bank Portfolio Analysis.

This characteristic report of our Institutional Counsel contains a tabulation of the sixteen working principles employed by us in the adaptation of Bond Portfolios to impending Economic Trends...this actual "case history" further includes our format of report as rendered to one of our hundreds of Bank Clients. Typical forms for checking markets against our timed recommendations are included... basic trend lines as projected are also furnished gratis.

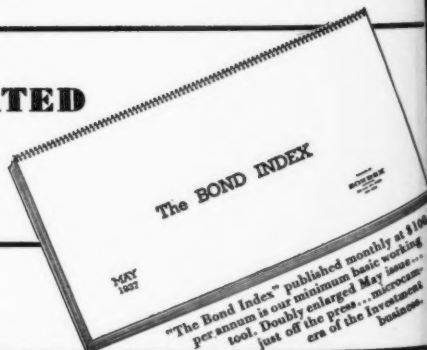
We are primarily Institutional Advisers serving Banks and Trust Companies.

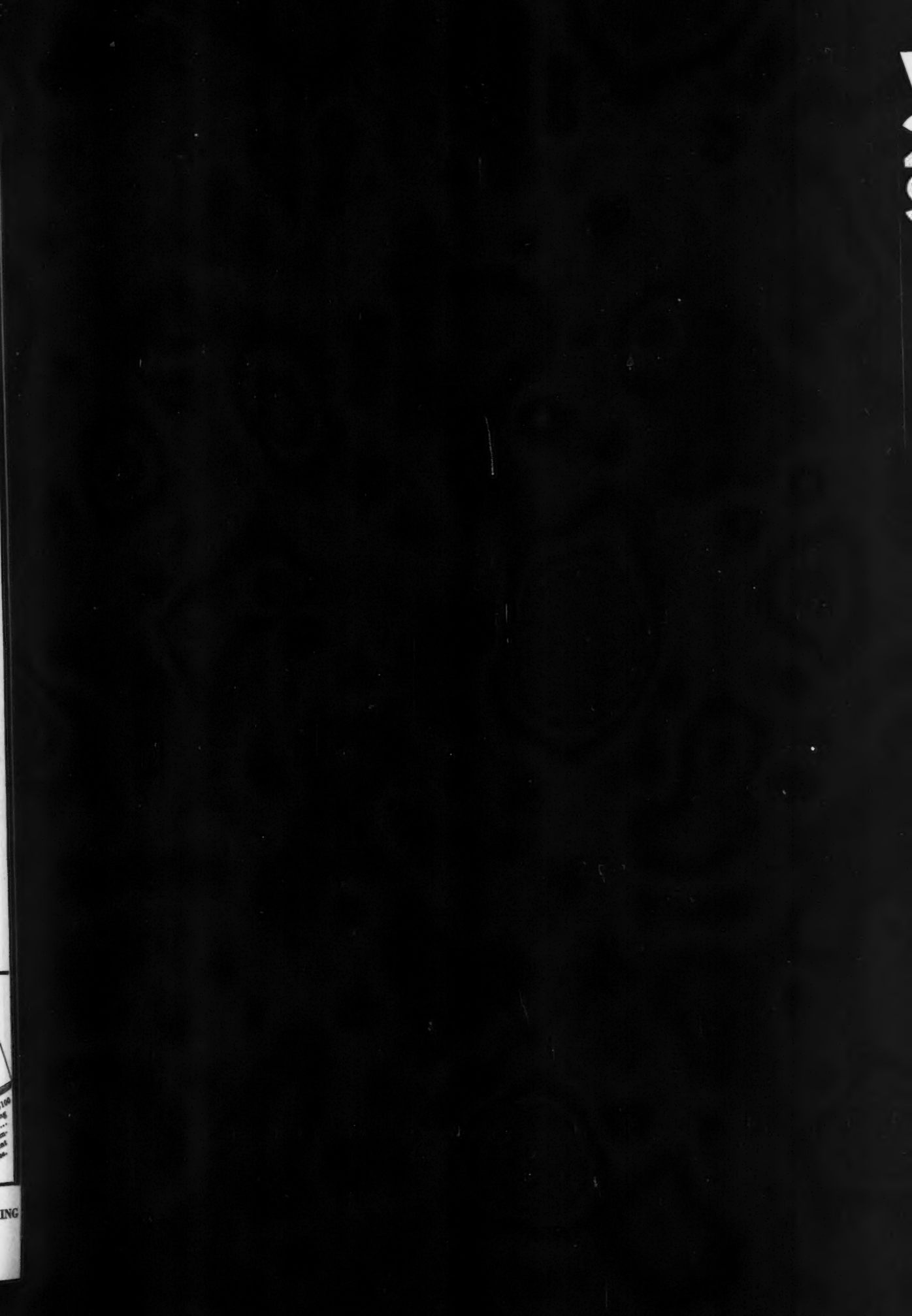
Your copy of this Typical Portfolio Analysis merely awaits your request. No obligation. We will also send recent Supplementary Bulletins

## BONDEX, INCORPORATED

*One of America's Soundest  
Investment Advisory Institutions*

1 EAST 57th STREET NEW YORK  
120 SO. La SALLE STREET, CHICAGO





100  
g  
...  
...  
...  
...

ING